# INCIDENCE OF MAJOR INDIRECT TAXES IN INDIA 

## Pawan K. Aggarwal



August 1995


NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND POLICY
18/2, Satsang Vihar Marg,
Special Institutional Area
New Delhi 11--67

## PREFACE

This study on the incidence of major indirect taxes in India attempts to estimate effective tax rates of major commodity taxes in India for the fiscal year 1989-90. It includes both central and state taxes in its coverage.

There is a wide range of findings emanating from the analysis. The major ones may be listed as follows: (1) the total effective rate of taxes varied between $3-40 \%$ for most commodities; (2) for necessities, the rate varied between 3-12\%; (3) the effective tax rate for services (construction, electricity and transport) was about 10\%; (4) on average, sales tax accounted for the highest burden, exceeding 5 percentage points of the effective tax rate; Union excise duty and customs duty accounted for less than 5 percentage points; countervailing duty generally did not account for more than 1 percentage point, reflecting the availability of tax credit against the MODVAT; (5) effective tax rates reflected substantial input taxation, more than $30 \%$ of the total for most commodities, and even $100 \%$ for iron ore and some services; (6) also, even though services were not taxed directly, . the abovementioned 10\% effective tax rate on them was due to input taxation; (7) the contribution of sales tax in input taxation was highest; the contribution of excise duty was not low either, followed by the contribution of customs duty; the contribution of countervailing duty was low; (8) tax incidence on consumers in rural areas (11\%) was slightly lower than in urban areas (12\%); (9) the distribution of the burden of indirect taxes was progressive in both rural and urban areas, but more so in rural areas; the distribution of the burden of individual tax components was also progressive; and (10) the effective tax rate on food items was lower than on non-food items; that on cereals was lower than on other food items.

The conclusions of the study could be listed as follows: (1) Given the high incidence of input taxation, there was an obvious need to reduce it. This could be expected to be achieved as the coverage of MODVAT was expanded. (2) Also, given the high incidence of input taxation, the states should also move to a credit mechanism in their sales tax structures. (3) A VAT rate of 4\% on cereals and pulses would be equivalent to their current tax burden from the sales tax. For many other products, the equivalent VAT rate would be 14\%.

While the study used 1989-90 data, many of the conclusions that are drawn on state level commodity taxation are quite valid under prevailing circumstances. Also, the study's conclusion on input taxation clearly points towards the usefulness of the central level MODVAT (with its widening coverage) in reducing cascading and improving efficiency in production. It is hoped that states will follow suit with the implementation of a properly harmonised state-level VAT.

The study was sponsored by the Ministry of Finance, Government of India, and conducted by Dr. Pawan K. Aggarwal. The Governing Body of the Institute does not bear any responsibility for the contents or views expressed in the study. That responsibility lies mainly with the author.

New Delhi
Parthasarathi Shome
August 1995
Director

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I am extremely grateful to Dr. Parathasarathi shome for meticulously going through the draft report and offering valueable comments and suggestions.

I am thankful to Dr. Ranjan Ray for his useful remarks on an earlier draft of this report and to Drs. Amaresh Bagchi, Satya N. Poddar, D.K. Srivastava and Mahesh C. Purohit for fruitful discussions.

My thanks are due to the Planning Commission, State Departments of sales Tax and Directorate of statistics Intelligence for their generous help in supplying us the necessary data.

Research assistance was provided by Mr. Sandeep Thakur and Mr. Soumya K. Ghosh. They compiled and processed a voluminous data with patience and care. As and when, the difficulties were faced in handling the data on the computer, oweing to limited computer memory, we have depended on the generous help of Mr. Naveen Kumar Singh- Sincere thanks are due to all of them.

I wish to thank Ms. Promila Rajvanshi and Ms. Rekha Rawat for adept secretarial assistance.

While the help of all these people has been indispensable, $I$ accept, without any reservation, the responsibility for any error that may have remained.

## CONTENTS

Page Nos.
Preface ..... (iii)
Acknowledgements(v)
Executive Summary(xiii)

1. Introduction
1.1 Objectives ..... 1
1.2 Plan of the Study ..... 2
1.3 Some Concepts ..... 3
1.4 Review of Earlier Studies ..... 4
2. Composition of Tax Revenue and Tax Structures 2.1 Composition of Tax Revenue ..... 7
2.2 Salient Features of the Tax Structures ..... 8
3. The Methodology: A Theoretical Perspective
3.1 The Model ..... 18
3.2 Obtaining Required Input-Output Matrices ..... 31
3.3 Tax Bases and Implicit Nominal Tax Rates ..... 32
3.4 Tax Incidence by Household Groups ..... 37
4. The Data: Requirements, Availability and Modifications4.1 Data Requirements44
4.2 Available Data and Modifications ..... 45
5. Tax Incidence: Results
5.1 Nominal Tax Rates ..... 48
5.2 Effective Tax Rates ..... 49
5.3 Tax Incidence by Expenditure Groups ..... 61
5.4 Concluding Remarks ..... 77
Annexures ..... 78
Annexure 1 ..... 79
Annexure 2 ..... 99
References ..... 141

## LIST OF TABLES IN THE TEXT

Table Description Page
Nos. ..... Nos.
2.1 Shares of Major Indirect Taxes: 1960-61 to 1994-95 ..... 9
2.2 A Brief Description of Rate Structure of Sales Tax: 1989-90 ..... 17
5.1 Nominal and Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes for 68 Commodities:1989-90 ..... 55
5.2 Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes for 27 Commodities:1989-90 ..... 64
5.3 Combined Effective Rates and Progressivity of Major Indirect Taxes by 5 Expenditure Classes: 1988-89 ..... 65
5.4 Effective Rates and Progressivity of Major Indirect Taxes by: 5 Expenditure Classes:1988-89 ..... 67
5.5 Effective Rates and Progressivity of Major Indirect Taxes by 12 Expenditure Classes in Rural Areas:1988-89 68
5.6 Effective Rates and Progressivity of Major Indirect Taxes by 12 Expenditure Classes in Urban Areas:1988-89 69
5.7 Combined Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes by Food and Non-food Items and by 5 Expenditure Classes:1988-89 ..... 71
5.8 Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes by Food and Non-food Items and By 5 Expenditure Classes:1988-89 ..... 72
5.9 1. Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes by Food and Non-food Items and by 12 Expenditure Classes in Rural Areas:1988-89 ..... 73
5.9 2. Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes by Food and Non-food Items and by 12 Expenditure Classes in Urban Areas:1988-89 ..... 73
5.10 Combined Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes by Cereals and Other-food Items and by 5 Expenditure Classes:1988-89 ..... 74
5.11 Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes by Cereals and Other-food Items and By 5 Expenditure Classes:1988-89 ..... 75
5.12 1. Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes by Cereal and other Food Items and by 12 Expenditure Classes in Rural Areas:1988-89
5.12 2. Effective Rates of Ma.jor Indirect Taxes by Cereal and other food Items and by 12 Expenditure Classes in Urban Areas:1988-89 76

## LIST OF TABLES IN THE ANNEXURES

Table Description PageNos.Nos.
A1. 1 Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States: 1989-90 ..... 79
A2.1 Value of Output, Exports, Imports and Their Use: 1989-90 ..... 99
A2. 2 Sector Specification for Input-Output Transaction for 115 Commodities ..... 103
A2.3 Matching of Excise Tariff Codes with 115 Sectors of Input-Output Matrices ..... 114
A2.4 Matching of Customs Tariff Codes with 115 Sectors of Input-Output Matrices ..... 118
A2.5 Matching: of 115 Sector Codes with 60 Sector Codes ..... 122
A2.6 Sector Specification for Input-Output Transactions for 60 Broad Groups of Commodities ..... 124
A.2.7 Matching of Excise Tariff Codes with 60 Sectors of Input-Output Matrices ..... 135
A2.8 Matching of Customs Tariff Codes with 60 Sectors of Input-Output Matrices ..... 138

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This study aims at estimating the tax incidence of major indirect taxes in India, namely, Union excise duties (levied on almost all goods manufactured domestically), customs duties (levied on almost all imports), countervailing duties (CVD: levied on imports at the rates equivalent to Union excise duties with a view to avoiding any tax disadvantage to the domestic producers) and States' sales tax (levied on sale of all commodities except newspaper).

In this study, the concept of 'absolute tax incidence' was followed for its simplicity in interpretation and computation. Absolute tax incidence can be defined with reference to an existing tax. The element of tax in the price of a commodity is termed as absolute tax incidence. This has been identified with effective tax rates for different commodities which take into account taxes on outputs as well as on inputs, as also on inputs to inputs. Incidence of different taxes has also been analyzed by expenditure classes separately for rural and urban areas.

In the absence of any evidence regarding shifting of different commodity taxes, 100 per cent forward shifting of tax has been assumed. Frequent upward revisions in the prices of many products indicate that the taxes may have been shifted forward fully for many commodities.

The methodology of estimating effective tax rates of commodity taxes utilized in this study improves upon the existing methodology in several respects. It has extended the earlier model of effective tax rates by explicitly incorporating the element of
sales tax into the price equations. The expression of effective rate of sales tax obtained in the study is different from the intuitive expressions discussed in this context. The intuitive formulations of effective rates of sales tax had ignored a component of sales tax relating to imported inputs which might have been subjected to sales tax when purchased from traders of imported goods.

The empirical illustration for estimating effective tax rates of commodity taxes has been provided for the tax structures that prevailed during the year preceding the major tax reforms of the 1990s, i.e., the fiscal year 1989-90. Since 1990-91, significant reforms have been introduced in the rate structures of Union excise duties and customs duties though no major changes have been made in the rate structures of States' sales taxes. The significance 'of the empirical estimates can be viewed with reference to the process of tax reforms. In the case of sales tax, the effective rates for the current rate structures could be expected to be close to those obtained in this study. These rates indicate the pattern of incidence of sales tax and thereby help in identifying unintended incidence of sales tax, and shed light on the extent of input taxation in the system of sales tax. The unintended incidence of tax can be checked through suitable reforms. The estimates of effective rates of other taxes as well as the combined effective rates of all these taxes taken together, would provide benchmark estimates to the future researchers for evaluating the impact of reforms of the 1990s, besides revealing the intricacies of the system of commodity taxation prior to the reforms.

The effective rates were estimated for 68 broad groups of commodities for each of the taxes under consideration. The combined effective rates (for all these taxes taken together) were obtained by adding effective rates of individual taxes. The combined effective rate varied from about 3 to 40 per cent for most of the commodities. For a few commodities, the rate varied from 45 to 64 per cent. As one would have expected, the combined effective rate for the commodities traditionally classified as luxuries was quite high. It was above 30 per cent on mineral water and tobacco products, rubber products, petroleum products, electronic equipment and motor vehicles. Even for those commodities, traditionally considered as necessities the tax burden turned out to be substantial. The combined effective rate for necessities such as cereals, pulses, cotton \& cotton textiles, animal husbandry, forestry \& logging, sugar \& khandsari and jute, hemp \& mesta; textiles varied from about 3 to 12 per cent. Moreover, the combined effective rate for hydrogenated oils worked out to be as high as 26 per cent. The combined effective tax rate for services like construction, electricity and transport, which were not subjected to any of these taxes directly, worked out to about 10 per cent that could be attributed entirely to input taxation.

Regarding the contribution of individual taxes, sales tax accounted for a significant part of the combined effective tax rate for most commodities. Its contribution exceeded 5 percentage points for most commodities, whereas the contribution of Union excise duty as well as of customs duty was found to be less than 5 percentage points. Contribution of CVD was found to be small. The effective rate of CVD did not exceed 1 per cent except in the case of articles of silk and synthetic fibre for which the rate was about 2 per cent.

Both customs duty and CVD have not been applicable to a domestically produced commodity. They contribute to the combined effective tax rate of a domestically produced commodity through taxation of imported inputs going into production of the commodity. As expected, the contribution of customs duty was larger for the commodities with larger import content such as plastic and petroleum products, fertilizers, non-ferrous basic metals, some machinery and transport equipments. Its contribution to their combined effective tax rates varied between 8 and 17 percentage points. As noted above, contribution of CVD was found to be small. The lower contribution of CVD as compared to the customs duty could be attributed to two factors: first, the lower rates of CVD as compared to customs duty on most commodities and second, the availability of tax credit for CVD paid on inputs against the excise duty chargeable on output of the manufacturer (under the MODVAT scheme), whereas such tax credit has not been available for customs duty.

Variation in the contribution of individual taxes to the combined effective tax rates was found to be more prominent when viewed in terms of their shares in the combined effective tax rates. The share of sales tax exceeded 30 per cent for most commodities, whereas the share of Union excise duty as well as that of customs duty was less than 30 per cent for most commodities. The share of CVD was small. It did not exceed 4 per cent for most commodities.

In the case of items of necessity, sales tax accounted for a major part of the combined tax burden. Its share was above 60 per cent for cereals and pulses. It was so, because on many such commodities the excise duty was nil or very low while moderate
rates of sales tax were applicable to these commodities. Also, sales tax was found to account for a major part (greater than 60 per cent) of the combined tax burden on minerals, woollen textiles, wood and wood products, leather and leather products, rubber products, tractor and other agricultural implements, and communication and transport equipments. In the case of sugar, cement and synthetic fibres, excise duty accounted for a major part (more than 60 per cent) of the combined tax burden as these commodities have not been subjected to sales tax.

The effective tax rates were found to incorporate substantial input taxation. For most of the commodities, the extent of input taxation varied from about 3 to 20 percentage points. A few commodities were found to incorporate still higher input taxation. It was 24 and 26 percentage points for petroleum products and fertilizers, respectively. Input taxation accounted for more than 30 per cent of the effective tax rate for most commodities, and 100 per cent of the effective tax rates for iron ore and services. It accounted for $71,74,75,76,83$ and 90 per cent of the effective tax rates for coal and lignite, lubricating preparations of petroleum, coal tar products, pesticides, jute, hemp \& mesta textiles, and fertilizers. In the case of iron ore and services, the effective rates were made up only of input taxation as the taxes under consideration did not apply to services or iron ore. In the case of pesticides, high contribution of input taxation could be attributed to high intensity of imported inputs and high customs duty on these inputs, besides the sales tax on domestic inputs. In the case of other commodities, excise duty or CVD would also have contributed to input taxation as these commodities were not covered by the MODVAT scheme.


#### Abstract

There was significant variation in the contribution of individual taxes to the combined input taxation because of varied character of structures of different taxes. The relative contribution of sales tax was found to be highest. The share of sales tax exceeded 30 per cent for most commodities. In fact, it was more than 50 per cent for some commodities such as pulses, jute, animal husbandry, forestry and logging, mineral water and tobacco products, and leather and leather products. This reveals high input taxation under the system of sales tax. Contribution of excise duty was found significant in spite of the provision of set off for the duty paid on inputs, through the scheme of MODVAT. Its share varied from 20 to 40 per cent for most commodities. This could be attributed to the then limited coverage of the MODVAT scheme. Customs duty was also found to make a significant contribution to input taxation reflecting on high import intensity of inputs andfor high duty rates. The share of customs duty was found to be more than 50 per cent for wood and wood products, plastic products, petroleum products, basic metals, machinery and tools, and transport equipments. The share of CVD was small. It did not exceed 4 per cent for most commodities.


Regarding the tax incidence on consumers, the average tax incidence in rural areas as compared to urban areas was found to be lower. The combined effective tax rates for rural and urban areas were 11.2 and 12.2 per cent respectively.

The distribution of burden of indirect taxes was found to be progressive in rural as well as urban areas. Tax progressivity with reference to consumer expenditure was higher in rural areas as compared to that in urban areas. The effective tax rate increased along low-expenditure to high-expenditure classes from 9.8 per cent to 13.7 per cent in rural areas, and from 10.2 per cent to 13.4 per cent in urban areas. The tax progressivity would
not have been so pronounced if it was viewed with reference to income instead of expenditure as the rich has a lower propensity to spend.


#### Abstract

The distribution of burden of individual taxes was also found to be progressive in rural as well as urban areas. For each tax, progressivity with reference to consumer expenditure was higher in rural areas as compared to that in urban areas. The effective rate of customs duty increased along low-expenditure to high-expenditure classes from 1.5 per cent to 2.4 per cent in rural areas, and from 1.5 per cent to 2.2 per cent in urban areas. Similarly, the effective rate of sales tax increased along low-expenditure to high-expenditure classes from 4.8 per cent to 6.1 per cent in rural areas, and from 5.0 per cent to 6.1 per cent in urban areas. The effective rate of excise duty increased from 3.4 per cent to 5.1 per cent in rural areas, and from 3.6 per cent to 5.4 per cent in urban areas.


The effective rates of all the taxes combined as well as of individual taxes, for consumption basket of food items were found to be lower than those for consumption basket of non-food items, in both rural and urban areas. Between rural and urban areas, the effective rates for the basket of food items were found to be lower in rural areas while for the basket of non-food items were found. to be lower in urban areas. Within the food items, cereals were found to bear lower tax incidence as compared to other food items, in all areas. The effective tax rate for consumption baskets of cereals as well as other food items relating to rural consumers was found to be lower than that relating to urban consumers. This could be attributed to higher proportion of lower tax incidence commodities in the consumption basket of food items of the rural consumers. The distribution of tax burden was found
progressive with respect to consumption baskets of sub-groups of commodities, in rural as well as urban areas.

The study has indicated the need for reducing input taxation with a view to mitigating its ill effects such as inducement for vertical integration, and the rise in price by more than the element of tax in it. The sharp cuts in the rates of customs duty and extension of the scheme of MODVAT to most commodities under the Union excise duty, during the 1990 , would have resulted in significant reduction in input taxation. This process of tax reforms can go a long way in mitigating input taxation. The States, however, need to be induced for reforming the system of sales tax which is the major contributor to input taxation.

The reported effective rates of sales tax.seem to have some implications in the context of the ongoing debate on replacing the system of sales tax by states' value added taxes (VATs). For example, in the context of a harmonized VAT in place of sales tax, a tax rate of about 4 per cent on cereals and pulses would, on an average, leave the tax burden on these products, unchanged. An exemption of these items under a VAT might mean a substantial reduction in the burden of sales tax on these items. On many other consumer items such as edible oils, products of paper, wood, leather, rubber and plastic, electronic equipment and motor vehicles, the effective rate of sales tax varied from about 11 to 18 per cent. Under the State VAT, a uniform rate of about 14 per cent for these items may, on an average, leave unchanged the tax burden on these commodities.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1. Objectives

Indirect taxation is an important part of the fiscal armoury of the developed as well as developing countries. In fact, in the developing countries, indirect taxes account for a major part of their total tax revenues. Indirect taxes, like direct taxes, can influence allocation of resources, and the pattern of production and consumption of different goods and services. However, an inappropriate system of indirect taxation can result in unintended and undesirable incidence of tax that may affect adversely the pattern of production and consumption.

In India, indirect taxes are levied by the central Government as well as by the State Governments. The major indirect taxes levied by the Centre include Union excise duties and customs duties and those levied by the States include sales tax. The customs duties cover almost all goods imported into the country and the Union excise duties cover those manufactured by the medium and large producers. These duties fall on final goods as well as on raw materials and intermediate goods. However, under the Union excise duties a set off for the duty paid on inputs is available in regard to the goods covered under the mODVAT Scheme with effect from the year 1986-87. Sales tax comprises General sales tax (GST) and Central sales tax (CST). GST is levied at one or more stages in the process of production and distribution of goods and services. The three levels at which sales tax can be levied are manufacturing, wholesale and retail. It is levied on the tax base inclusive of customs and Union excise duties, if any. Each state has sought to develop its tax structure, to maximize its revenue without serious concern about its economic effects. Inputs are accorded concessional treatment in all the States. CST is charged on inter-State sales. Also, the States have resorted to additional
levies in the form of surcharge or turnover tax. As such, the system of indirect taxation in India could be characterised as one with multilevel taxation of goods without adequate set off for the taxes paid on inputs, and is far from simple.

Multilevel taxation of goods and services (within a tax or between different taxes) without adequate set off for the taxes paid on inputs results in substantial input taxation and encourages vertical integration of the firms. This can result in unintended and undesirable incidence of tax especially through "cascading", i.e., inputs can get taxed, creating a situation whereby a tax can fall on tax levied at an earlier stage. This could distort the pattern of production and consumption of different goods and services. Knowledge of the incidence of these taxes is essential for evaluating the system of indirect taxes as also for suggesting remedies for ill effects of the system. Therefore, this study aims at estimating the incidence of major indirect taxes in India, namely, Union excise duties, customs duties and sales tax on different goods and consumers. As will be discussed later, tax incidence has been identified by effective tax rates of different commodities.

### 1.2 Plan of the study

In the rest of this Chapter, some concepts relating to tax incidence are discussed and a review of earlier studies is presented. Composition and structures of major indirect taxes are discussed in Chapter 2. The methodology for estimating the effective tax rates is developed and the procedure for estimating effective tax rates by expenditure classes is explained in Chapter 3. The data requirements, their availability and limitations are discussed in Chapter 4. Results are presented and discussed in Chapter 5. With a view to avoiding discontinuity of flow, some of the materials are relegated to the Annexures.

### 1.3. Some Concepts

Tax incidence is generally defined with reference to a change in the system of taxation. Also, it is argued that taxation results in only a change in the distribution of income. Accordingly, the change in the distribution of real income available for private use can be taken to represent incidence of taxation. Based on this analogy, at least two concepts of tax incidence, namely, 'budget incidence' and 'differential incidence' are commonly discussed in the literature. The combined effect of a change in the tax and the corresponding change in the public expenditure is termed as budget incidence. The effect of substituting one tax by another of equal yield is termed as differential incidence. The third concept of incidence, known as absolute incidence, can be defined with reference to an existing tax. The element of tax in the price of a commodity is termed as absolute incidence. ${ }^{1}$ This can be identified with effective tax rates for different goods, which take into account taxes on outputs as well as inputs as also on inputs to inputs. In this study, the concept of absolute incidence has been pursued for its simplicity in interpretation and computation. Thus, the tax incidence is studied in a partial equilibrium framework. It ignores the effects of spending tax revenue altogether, and does not take into account the changes in real incomes of consumers. Although a general equilibrium analysis of tax incidence is desirable, it is impractical to meet its information requirements such as universe of tastes and technologies in the economy. As such, even the partial equilibrium analysis is made workable on the basis of certain simplifying assumptions about economic relations. ${ }^{2}$ The necessary empirical evidence on the economic relations is generally scarce.

1. It may be noted that the differential incidence gives the same rusults as the absolute incidence (see Wulf, 1975).

Estimation of tax incidence or effective tax rates requires a knowledge about shifting of the tax in question, i.e., the extent to which the tax may be passed on from producers to consumers. It is generally argued that the burden of a tax on a commodity is shared between the consumers and the producers depending on the price elasticities of demand and supply of the commodity. If the supply of a commodity is perfectly elastic, the entire tax burden will be shifted to the consumers of the commodity. In the absence of any evidence regarding shifting of commodity taxes under consideration, 100 per cent forward shifting of these taxes has been assumed in this study. Frequent upward revisions in the prices of many commodities indicate that the taxes may, in fact, have been shifted forward fully for many commodities.

The prevalence of a large number of exemptions and end use concessions render the use of observed nominal tax rates inappropriate for estimating the effective tax rates. Therefore, in this study, wherever feasible, implicit nominal tax rates instead of the observed nominal tax rates are utilized. The implicit nominal tax rate of a commodity is defined as the ratio of the tax yield to the total tax base had no exemptions were allowed, e.g., value of output of the commodity for Union excise duties.

### 1.4 Review of Earlier studies

Many attempts have been made earlier for estimating the incidence of indirect taxes in India. Most of these studies focused on taxes in a state or on on two central taxes. The
2. For a lucid discussion on the concepts of tax incidence and partial and general equilibrium approaches of tax incidence analysis see Rrelove (1995).
studies dealing with the fopmer include Government of Orissa (1961), Rao (1964), Gandhi (1966), Pathak and Patel (1970), NCAER (1972), and Government of U.P. (1974). The studies dealing with one or two Central taxes include Lydall and Ahmed (1961), Ministry of Finance (1961, 1969), Dey (1974), Chelliah and Lall (1978), NCAER (1978), Ahmed and Stern (1983), Murty (1987), Jha and Srinivasan (1989), and Narayana et al. (1991). Purohit (1986) studied Union excise duties along with sales tax.

The earlier studies did not attempt to compute the cumulative burden of a tax on different commodities as is required for estimating the effective tax rates or have failed in utilizing appropriate tax bases or adequately accounting for available limited set off in regard to taxes paid on inputs or intermediate goods. For example, Chelliah and Lall (1978) recognised that input-output tables should be used for computing effective tax rates for different commodities and that the nominal tax rates are inadequate for computing the effective rates, but they could not use input-output tables because of lack of necessary data. Similarly, NCAER (1978) and Narayana et al. (1991) did not utilize the input-output tables in computing the effective tax rates of Union excise duties. Dey (1974), and Ahmed and Stern (1983) worked with the input-output tables for the years 1963-64 and 1973-74 respectively for computing the effective rates of Union excise duties. However, Ahmed and Stern (1983) did not take into account the limited set off that was available under the Proforma Credit Scheme (PCS) which was operative during the period covered by the study. Jha and Srinivasan (1989) improved upon the methodology of earlier studies to allow for set off for the tax paid on inputs or intermediate goods. However, their model does not cover sales tax.

The methodology of estimating effective tax rates of commodity taxes utilized in this study improves upon the existing methodology in several respects. It extends the earlier model of
effective tax rates by explicitly incorporating the element of sales tax into the price equations. The expression of effective rate of sales tax obtained in this study is at variance with the intuitive expressions discussed in this context. It uses the latest available matrices of input-output coefficients. The latest year for which the input-output matrices have been constructed is 1989-90. These could be obtained from the Planning Commission. The year for which the matrices are available, in fact, coincides with the year for which effective tax rates are estimated. The study emphasises the need to define and utilize $n o t i o n a l ~ i m p l i c i t ~$ nominal rates' in place of implicit nominal rates (see Chapter 3).

# 2. COMPOSITION OF TAX REVENUE AND TAX STRUCTURES 

In this Chapter, composition of tax revenues of Central and State governments is discussed with a view to indicating significance of Union excise duties and customs duties in Central taxes, and of sales tax in State taxes. Also, a brief description of the salient features of these taxes is given.

### 2.1 Cemposition of Tax Revenue

Customs duties and Union excise duties are two major sources of tax revenue of the central government and their significance has grown over time. The share of these duties in the total tax revenue of the Centre has not been less than 65 per cent in the last three and a half decades. It was about 65 per cent during the period from 1960-61 to 1964-65, about 70 per cent during the period from 1965-66 to 1977-78, and about 74 per cent during 1978-79 to 1982-83 that has increased to 80 per cent by the year 1987-88 to decline subsequently to about 75 per cent in 1991-92 and to about 70 per cent in 1993-94. The decline in the share in the recent period could be attributed to the recent tax reforms. The trends of rise or decline in the shares of customs duties and Union excise duties have not been unidirectional throughout the period. The share of Union excise duties has increased from about 46 per cent in 1960-61 to about 51 per cent in 1976-77 while that of customs duties has remained around 19 per cent during the same period. Since then, the share of the former has declined whereas that of the latter has increased implying relatively greater exploitation of customs duties. During the period from 1976-77 to 1990-91, the share of Union excise duties has declined from about 51 per cent in 1976-77 to about 43 per cent and that of customs duties has increased from about 19 per cent in 1976-77 to about 36
per cent in 1990-91 (Table 2.1). The increased exploitation of customs duties could be attributed largely to increases in customs tariff rates rather than to increases in the tax base, i.e., the value of imports (see Aggarwal; 1991). However, following the tax reforms of l990s, the share of customs duties has declined to about 29 per cent in 1994-95. At the state level, sales tax has been found to be the major source of revenue. Sales tax as compared to other States' taxes, has also been subjected to relatively greater exploitation over time. The share of sales tax in States' own tax revenue has increased from about 36 per cent in 1960-61 to about 51 per cent in 1970-71, and to about 60 per cent in 1980-81. Since then, it has remained around 60 per cent. Thus, these indirect taxes can be said to play a significant role in the fiscal armoury of India. Knowledge about the incidence of these taxes will be of great value in evaluating and formulating (or reforming) 'tax policy in India.

### 2.2 Salient Features of the Tax Structures

The salient features of the tax structures of Union excise duties, customs duties and sales tax as prevailed in the year 1989-90 (i.e., the year preceding the tax reforms of 1990 s for which the incidence of tax has been analysed in the current study) are given below.

### 2.2.1 Union excise duties

Union excise duties were levied on almost all goods manufactured by medium and large manufacturers. These comprised basic excise duty, special excise duty ${ }^{3}$, additional duty of excise in lieu of sales tax, additional duty on textile and textile articles and cesses on specified commodities. The rates of basic
3. Special excise duty has been merged with the basic excise duty with effect from the year 1993-94.

Table 2.1

Shares of Major Indirect Taxes in Revenue
Recespts of the Centre or the states
(1960-61 to 1994-95)
(Per cent)

| Year | Shares in revenue of the Centre |  |  |  | Share of sales tax in States own tax revenue |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Customs duties | Union excise duties | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cols. }(2) \\ &+(3) \end{aligned}$ | Total tax revenue |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
| 1960-61 | 18.99 | 46.49 | 65.48 | 100.00 | 36.03 |
| 1961-62 | 20.14 | 46.44 | 66.58 | 100.00 | 38.33 |
| 1962-63 | 19.14 | 46.60 | 65.74 | 100.00 | 37.40 |
| 1963-64 | 20.49 | 44.65 | 65.14 | 100.00 | 40.20 |
| 1964-65 | 21.83 | 44.02 | 65.85 | 100.00 | 42.42 |
| 1965-66 | 26.16 | 43.57 | 69.73 | 100.00 | 44.31 |
| 1966-67 | 25.38 | 44.82 | 70.20 | 100.00 | 48.26 |
| 1967-68 | 21.82 | 48.81 | 70.63 | 100.00 | 48.08 |
| 1968-69 | 17.79 | 52.62 | 70.41 | 100.00 | 47.90 |
| 1969-70 | 14.99 | 53.99 | 68.99 | 100.00 | 49.63 |
| 1970-71 | 16.34 | 54.84 | 71.18 | 100.00 | 50.87 |
| 1971-72 | 17.96 | 53.22 | 71.19 | 100.00 | 50.55 |
| 1972-73 | 19.02 | 51.59 | 70.61 | 100.00 | 20.06 |
| 1973-74 | 19.66 | 51.33 | 70.98 | 100.00 | 50.84 |
| 1974-75 | 21.08 | 51.10 | 72.19 | 100.00 | $54.55^{\circ}$ |
| 1975-76 | 18.65 | 50.53 | 69.19 | 100.00 | 55.48 |
| 1976-77 | 18.79 | 51.04 | 69.82 | 100.00 | 57.21 |
| 1977-78 | 20.59 | 50.21 | 70.80 | 100.00 | 56.55 |
| 1978-79 | 23.03 | 50.99 | 74.02 | 100.00 | 57.01 |
| 1979-80 | 24.42 | 50.20 | 74.62 | 100.00 | 57.84 |
| 1980-81 | 25.87 | 49.32 | 75.19 | 100.00 | 60.28 |
| 1981-82 | 27.14 | 46.83 | 73.96 | 100.00 | 61.04 |
| 1982-83 | 28.93 | 45.54 | 74.47 | 100.00 | 59.36 |
| 1983-84 | 26.94 | 49.33 | 76.27 | 100.00 | 60.23 |
| 1984-85 | 30.00 | 47.51 | 77.51 | 100.00 | 59.35 |
| 1985-86 | 33.23 | 45.19 | 78.41 | 100.00 | 59.89 |
| 1986-87 | 34.94 | 44.06 | 79.01 | 100.00 | 59.73 |
| 1987-88 | 36.38 | 43.61 | 79.99 | 100.00 | 60.14 |
| 1988-89 | 35.54 | 42.36 | 77.90 | 100.00 | 60.89 |
| 1989-90 | 34.93 | 43.39 | 78.32 | 100.00 | 60.11 |
| 1990-91 | 35.85 | 42.58 | 78.43 | 100.00 | 60.47 |
| 1991-92 | 33.04 | 41.73 | 74.77 | 100.00 | 60.14 |
| 1992-93 | 31.86 | 41.31 | 73.17 | 100.00 | 60.79 |
| 1993-94(RE) | 28.99 | 40.90 | 69.89 | 100.00 | 61.16 |
| 1994-95 (BE) | 28.92 | 42.12 | 71.04 | 100.00 | 60.04 |

Source : Computations are based on the revenue figures (gross of States' shares) compiled from Goverment of India, Public Finance Statistics, for different years.
Notes : RE = Revised estimates, BE = Budget estimates Sales tax comprises GST and CST.
excise duty were fixed by the Act and the special duty was charged as a surcharge on basic duties depending on the necessity to raise additional tax revenue for a short period. Additional duties of excise in lieu of sales tax had been levied on textiles, tobacco and sugar as a substitute for the power foregone by the states to levy sales tax on these commodities. These duties were collected and transferred, in full, to the states. Additional duties on textile and textile articles were collected and transferred, in full, to the Ministry of Textiles for the purpose of development of markets for textile industries such as development of markets for handlooms and powerlooms. Cesses had been levied on a few commodities like tea, coffee and sugar. These were collected and transferred, in full, to the respective Ministries for development of respective industries.

The structure of Union excise duties was far from simple. It was loaded with the problems of multiplicity of tax rates, many exemptions and end use concessions. The duty structure that had evolved over time because of the ad-hoc changes in the duty rates owing to the revenue needs of the country was beset with the problems of tax cascading and distortions in the system of production and consumption of different commodities. The set off allowed for the taxes paid at the earlier stages was not adequate. The set off was allowed under the scheme of modified value added tax (MODVAT) which had a limited coverage. ${ }^{4}$ All the commodities except textiles, petroleum and its products, tobacco and its products, and plant and machinery ${ }^{5}$ were covered under the MODVAT scheme. The MODVAT scheme allowed for a tax credit in regard to
4. Prior to the introduction of MODVAT scheme in the year 1986-87, only a limited tax credit was allowed for the taxes paid on some of the inputs used for production of some specified commodities, under the proforma tax credit (PTC) scheme.
5. Plant and machinery has been covered under the MODVAT scheme with effect from the year 1993-94.

Union excise duties or countervailing duty (CVD) paid on the inputs against the tax liability on the output. The countervailing duty was levied on the value of imports at the rates equivalent to Union excise duties applicable to the domestic production.

The MODVAT scheme was accompanied by a scheme of notional tax credit to retain the preferential treatment given to the small scale industries (SSI) prior to the introduction of the scheme. The scheme of notional tax credit allowed for a notional tax credit to the medium and large manufacturers in regard to the inputs purchased from the small scale manufacturers on which no Union excise duty may have been paid or it may have been paid at the concessional rates. ${ }^{6}$

The MODVAT scheme was at variance with the general value added tax (VAT) because of exemptions and concessional taxation of the commodities produced by small scale manufacturers and the system of notional and deemed tax credits allowed to some manufacturers ${ }^{7}$ (see purohit, 1993).

Under the deemed tax credit scheme, a manufacturer could avail of MODVAT credit at specified rates for certain inputs without production of documents evidencing the payment of Union excise duty. This provision was introduced to avoid hardship to
6. The benefit of the notional tax credit was limited to 10 per cent ad valorem. Under this scheme, a manufacturer could avail of the tax credit in regard to inputs purchased from small scale industries at the actual rate of excise duty paid increased by 10 percentage points or at the normal rate that would have been applicable if the purchases were made from the manufacturer other than the small scale, whichever is lower. The benefit of the notional tax credit scheme was reduced to 5 per cent ad valorem in the year 1988-89.
7. During the reforms of 1990s, scope of MODVAT scheme has been enlarged and the schemes of notional and deemed tax credits have been withdrawn.
small manufacturers who could not buy the minimum quantities specified for sale by certain primary manufacturers of metal items. They purchased these items in the open market with respect to which, many times, duty payment documents could not be obtained. Some such specified inputs were deemed to be duty paid unless they were clearly recognisable as exempt or zero-rated. The deemed tax credit allowed was generally less than the normal duty to discourage misuse of the provision and to allow for the possibility that the inputs so purchased may have been subjected to a concessional duty. The deemed tax credit facility was initially given to small scale industries in March 1986 and extended to all units after a month. During the year 1989-90, this facility was available in respect of steel ingots and rerollables, certain flat products of steel, unwrought aluminium, copper, lead and zinc and waste or scrap of aluminium, copper, lead and zinc.

Another characteristic of the system of Union excise duties was granting end use exemptions and tax concessions for many commodities through notifications issued throughout the year. Thereby, the rates prescribed through the budgets were basically the ceiling rates. With the system of notifications, it was difficult to keep track of the effective duty rates applicable at any time. The exemption of some of the commodities from CVD (a duty levied on an imported good, equivalent to the Union excise duty applicable to the good when produced domestically) and concessional duty rates on commodities imported from specified regions added to the complexity of the structure of Union excise duties.

### 2.2.2 Customs duties

Customs duties comprised basic customs duty, auxiliary customs duty ${ }^{8}$ and additional customs duty (popularly known as

[^0]countervailing duty). The basic duties have been leviable under Section 12 of the Customs Act, 1962 on all goods imported into India, with a view to protecting the domestic industry from international competition. The rates of basic customs duty were fixed through the Customs Tariff Act. The auxiliary customs duty also was leviable on all goods imported into India, under Section 4 of the Finance Act. The main objective of the auxiliary duty was to raise revenue to meet the compelling revenue needs of the country. The tax base for the basic and auxiliary duties was the same. The countervailing duty (CVD) has been charged on all goods imported into India, under Section $3(1)$ of the Customs Tariff Act. The CVD was levied at the same rate as the Union excise duties to avoid any tax advantage in regard to commodities imported into the country vis-a-vis commodities produced in the country. The tax base for charging the CVD has been the value of imports inclusive of the basic and auxiliary duties.

As discussed above, a tax credit with respect to CVD paid on the imported inputs was available against the Union excise duty on the relevant output, whereas no such tax set off was allowed with respect to basic and auxiliary customs duties. This means that the price of even a domestically produced commodity will have in it an element of basic and auxiliary customs duties depending on the import content in the production of the commodity.

The structure of customs duties was as complex as that of Union excise duties. It also was loaded with multiplicity of tax rates varying from commodity to commodity, many exemptions and end use concessions. The duty rates were high. The rates as high as above 300 per cent applied to some commodities. The duty rates prescribed were ad valorem, specific and ad valorem plus specific for different commodities. The duty rates given in the budgets were basically the ceiling rates as many end use exemptions and tax reductions were granted through numerous notifications issued
throughout the year by the Revenue Department. This system of granting end use exemptions and tax concessions made it difficult to keep track of the effective duty rates applicable at any time. The exemptions and concessional rates of CVD in respect of commodities imported from specified regions added to the complexity of the structure of customs duties.

In the context of the current study, customs duties were classified into two broad categories: one with respect to which no set off was allowed for the duty paid on inputs and the other with respect to which set off was allowed for the duty paid on inputs. The former comprised basic and auxiliary duties and the latter consisted of countervailing duty.

### 2.2.3 Sales tax

The State sales tax has been levied on the sale of all commodities except newspaper; and there has been special taxes in the nature of sales tax on selective services such as electricity, transportation (road and inland water ways) and entertainment. Sales tax comprised General sales tax (GST) and Central sales tax (CST). The former has been levied by the states on intra-State sales. The latter is legislated by the centre, and has been applicable to inter-State sales. It is collected and retained by the exporting states. The goods sent out of a state, on consignment transfer, have not been subjected to CST. In some of the states, GST on certain commodities such as sugarcane has been levied in the form of purchase tax because of convenience in collection of tax. This advantage in tax collection has been possible because of a few major purchasers of such commodities as tinst many sellers (farmers).

Prior to the tax reforms of 1990s, sales tax structure has been changed considerably over time. During certain periods, multipoint or a retail level form of sales tax was found most common. By 1989-90, most of the states had resorted to single point sales tax, mainly at the first point, i.e., at the time of import, manufacture or wholesale. Some of the States continued to follow the system of double point tax or multipoint tax for certain commodities. A few commodities were subjected to multipoint tax in two Indian States, namely, Karnataka and Kerala. Similarly, a few commodities were subjected to double point tax in Gujarat.

The states had evolved the structures of sales tax depending on their revenue needs, without any regard for simplicity and rationality in taxation. Most of the States also imposed 'additional tax' in the form of surcharge (on sales tax) and/or turnover tax (based on the turnover of sales tax dealers). Some of the States had direct reference to surcharge or turnover tax in their legislation, while some referred to one of these forms as additional tax, giving an impression as if there were three forms of the tax (surcharge, turnover $\operatorname{tax}$ and additional tax ${ }^{9}$ ). Generally, the marginal rate of turnover tax was increased with turnover of the dealer. Also, the ceiling on the rate of csT was raised from 1 per cent to 4 per cent over time.

With a view to mitigating the impact of input taxation, most of the states gave some tax relief on inputs usedup in the production of taxable commodities. Nevertheless, sales tax could be expected to result in substantial input taxation.
9. See National Institute of Public Finance and Policy (1991, pp. 268-69; and 1994, Chapter 3).

The rate structures of sales tax varied widely across the States. There was no tax coordination among the States or between the Centre and the states. The tax rates varied from commodity to commodity and with end use of $\dot{a}$ given commodity. The tax bases tended to be low as each State allowed a large number of exemptions and concessions. Most of the states exempted or taxed at concessional rates, food items, and allowed the new firms a deferral of tax or retention of sales tax as interest free loan for a specified period provided these were located in less developed areas or engaged in production of specified commodities. In general, necessities in comparison to luxuries were taxed at lower rates. A brief description of the rate structures of sales tax for different States, as prevailed in the year 1989-90, is given in Table 2.2. From Table 2.2, it will be noted that the number of tax rates varied from 7 in Orissa and West Bengal to 25 in Gujarat. General (or standard) rate of sales tax varied across the States from 4 to 12 per cent. There was wide variation in the sales tax rates around the general rate in any of the states ${ }^{10}$.

[^1]
## A Brief Description of Rate Structure of Sales Tax: 1989-90



Notes:SP: single point ; MP: Multi point ; TT: Turnover tax; SC: Surcharge ; CR: Concessional rate; E: Exempt ; SO: Set off; SED: Selected eligible dealers; SRM: Selected raw materials.

1. Raw materials and packing materials i.e., commodities subjected to last point tax, to be used as inputs, can be purchased without payment of tax.
2. The benefit of concessional rate is not available if the finished goods are exported or sent on consigmment basis.
3. 6 per cent is applicable when the manufactured goods are sent on branch transfer outside Maharashtra. Set off is given in respect of the rate, to the extent it exceeds the concessional rate.
4: All transactions among the registered dealers are exempt.
4. In Tamil Nadu, SP and MP upto 31.3.1990 and only SP w.e.f. 1.4.1990.
5. An addition surcharge of 5 per cent is payable in the Madras area.

Source: Compiled on the basis of informetion furnished by the Sales Tax Departments of different States.

## 3. THE METHODOLOGY: A THEORETICAL

 PERSPECTIVE
### 3.1 The Model

In this Chapter, a model based on the standard input-output technique is developed for computing the effective tax rates of different indirect taxes. The model is based on various assumptions such as constant returns to scale, 100 per cent forward shifting of tax to the consumers and complementarity of imported inputs to domestic inputs ${ }^{11}$. Wages are treated as exogenous. The assumption of constant returns to scale implies that the price of a commodity equals the average cost plus profits. Exogenous treatment of wages means that the effects of price and tax changes on wages and in return on prices are not endogenised within the model. In developing the model for computing effective tax rates of Union excise duties, customs duties and sales tax, we have drawn upon the earlier works of Ahmed and Stern (1983), and Jha and srinivasan (1989). Hereinafter, these studies are referred to as AS (1983) and JS (1989). For convenience, notations similar to those of JS (1989) are used.

A crucial factor in the construction of a model of effective tax rates is the analogy of treating ad-valorem tax rates as if these are specific tax rates and the additivity of the rates relating to different taxes. Comprehension of any such model requires understanding of this analogy which can be explained as

[^2]follows. Let vectors $t^{d}, t^{m}, \tau^{m}$ and $t^{s}$ denote ad-valorem nominal rates of excise, customs, countervailing duty (CVD) and sales tax respectively. Let the vectors $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{d}}$ and $\mathrm{q}^{\mathrm{d}}$ respectively denote the producer prices and the consumer prices of the domestically produced goods (hereinafter referred to as domestic goods). These price concepts differ only by the element of tax embodied in the price of the commodity. The producer price of a commodity can be explained as the price that the producer receives and retains with him. Noting that the excise duty is applicable to the producer price of the commodity and that the sales tax is applicable to the producer price plus the excise duty, the consumer price of the jth commodity can be written as
\[

$$
\begin{align*}
q_{j}^{d} & =p_{j}^{d}\left(1+t_{j}^{d}\right)\left(1+t_{j}^{d}\right)  \tag{3.1}\\
\text { or } \quad q_{j}^{d} & =p_{j}^{d}\left(1+t_{j}^{d}+\left(1+t_{j}^{d}\right) t_{j}^{d}\right) \\
\text { or } \quad q_{j}^{d} & =p_{j}^{d}\left(1+t_{j}^{d}+t_{j}^{d s}\right)
\end{align*}
$$
\]

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{j}^{d s}=\left(1+t_{j}^{d}\right)_{t_{j}}^{s} \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equations (3.2) and (3.3) indicate that the nominal rate of sales tax ${ }^{\prime} t_{j}{ }^{s}$ ' with reference to the tax base $p_{j}{ }^{d}\left(1+t_{j}{ }^{d}\right)$ is equivalent to the nominal rate of sales tax ${ }^{\prime} t_{j}{ }^{d s}$, with reference to the tax base ' $p_{j}{ }^{d}$ ' which is the same as the tax base for excise duty. Defining the notional nominal tax rates with reference to a common tax base has facilitated transformation of equation (3.1) into equation (3.2). In equation (3.1), the tax rates appear in a multiplicative form whereas in equation (3.2), they appear in an additive form. This reveals that the multiplicative form of the tax rates can be expressed as an additive form of the tax rates by
defining the rates with reference to a common tax base. Further, if the quantity unit of a commodity is so chosen that the producer price is Re 1 per unit then equation (3.2) reduces to

$$
q_{j}^{d}=1+t_{j}^{d}+t_{j}^{d s}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
q_{j}^{d}=p_{j}^{d}+t_{j}^{d}+t_{j}^{d s} \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $p_{j} d$ is normalised to unity.

Clearly, the character of the nominal tax rates as they appear in equation (3.4) is those of specific rates rather than those of ad-valorem rates. This shows that ad-valorem tax rates can be treated as specific rates provided the ad-valorem rates for different taxes are defined with reference to a common tax base (value of domestic goods at producer prices) and that the quantity unit of the commodity is so chosen that the producer price is Re. 1 per unit.

The analogy discussed above can also be applied in the context of prices of imported commodities. Let the vectors $p^{w}$ and $q^{\text {m }}$ respectively denote the CIF prices (hereinafter referred to as world prices) and consumer prices of the imported goods. It may be noted that customs duty is applicable to the value of imports at the world prices, countervailing duty (CVD) is applicable to the value of imports at the world prices plus the customs duty, and sales tax is applicable to the value of imports plus both the customs duty and CVD. Now the consumer price of the $j$ th imported commodity can be written as

$$
\begin{align*}
q_{j}{ }^{m}= & p_{j}{ }^{W}\left(1+t_{j}{ }^{m}\right)\left(1+\tau_{j}{ }^{m}\right)\left(1+t_{j}{ }^{s}\right)  \tag{3.5}\\
q_{j}{ }^{m}= & p_{j}{ }^{w}\left(1+t_{j}{ }^{m}+\left(1+t_{j}{ }^{m}\right) \tau_{j}{ }^{m}\right. \\
& \left.+\left(1+t_{j}{ }^{m}\right)\left(1+\tau_{j}{ }^{m}\right) t_{j}{ }^{{ }^{m}}\right]
\end{align*}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
q_{j}^{m}=p_{j}^{w}\left(1+t_{j}^{m}+\tau_{j}^{m *}+t_{j}^{m s}\right) \tag{3.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where,

$$
\begin{align*}
& \tau_{j}{ }^{m *}=\left(1+t_{j}{ }^{m}\right) \tau_{j}^{m}  \tag{3.7}\\
& t_{j}^{m s}=\left(1+t_{j}{ }^{m}\right)\left(1+\tau_{j}{ }^{m}\right) t_{j}^{s} \tag{3.8}
\end{align*}
$$

Choosing the quantity units such that the world price of a commodity is Re. 1 per unit, equation (3.6) can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
q_{j}^{m}=p_{j}{ }^{w}+t_{j}^{m}+\tau_{j}^{m *}+t_{j}^{m s} \tag{3.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Clearly, the character of nominal tax rates as they appear in equation (3.9), like those in equation (3.4), is those of specific tax rates rather than those of ad-valorem rates. In equation (3.9), the nominal rates of different taxes are defined with reference to a common tax base, i.e., the value of imports at the world prices. By using these price equations, a model of effective tax rates is developed which is discussed below.

Let $L$ be the number of all commodities with $M$ MODVAT commodities and $N$ non-MODVAT commodities. Let $I_{L}, I_{M}$ and $I_{N}$ represent the sets of $L, M$ and $N$ commodities respectively, with $I_{L}$ $=I_{M} \nabla I_{N}=\{1,2, \ldots \ldots, L\}$. Let the vectors $t^{d}$ and $t^{d s}$ denote ad-valorem nominal rates of excise and sales tax with reference to a common tax base, i.e., the value of domestic goods at producer prices, as discussed earlier. Let $t^{\text {II }}, \tau^{\text {m* }}$ and $t^{\text {ms }}$ denote ad-valorem nominal rates of customs duty, $C V D$ and sales tax with reference to a common tax base, ie., the value of imports at world prices, as discussed earlier. Let $A^{d}$ and $A^{m}$ denote the 'commodity $X$ commodity' input-output coefficients matrices of

21

$$
\begin{array}{r}
336.29+10954 \\
\operatorname{Ag} 31 \\
\times 5 ; 1
\end{array}
$$

domestic and imported inputs respectively. Both the matrices are of size $L X X$. It should be noted that in the construction of these input-output coefficients matrices, the quantity units are chosen such that the producer prices of the domestically produced goods and the world prices of the imported goods are normalised to Re. 1 per unit. Column vectors are denoted by small letters and the row vectors are indicated by the prime (1) superscript. Elements of matrices and vectors are denoted by small letters with appropriate subscripts.

The vector of gross value added (per unit) is denoted by $y$ which is decomposed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
y=w+n \tag{3.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $w$ is the vector of 'per unit personal incomes'. It includes wages, distributed profits, interest etc. $n$ is the vector of per unit non-personal incomes'. It consists of corporate and government incomes such as tax on profits, depreciation, retained profits, other overheads etc. (Hereinafter the vector $n$ will be referred to as profit income.) It is obtained by applying a fixed mark-up to prime costs, namely, the material costs and personal incomes. The vector of fixed mark-up or fixed profit margins is denoted by $\pi$. The mark-up for the $j$ th commodity, $\pi_{j}$, can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
n_{j}=\pi_{j}\left(\Sigma_{i} c_{i j}+w_{j}\right) \tag{3.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{i j}$ denotes material cost of the ith commodity for the production of one unit of the $j$ th commodity.

For any matrix $B=\left(b_{i j}\right)$, the following variations are defined as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \bar{B}=\left(\bar{b}_{i j}\right) \text { with } \bar{b}_{i j}=\left[\begin{array}{ll}
b_{i j} & \text { if i,j } \in I_{M} \\
0 & \text { otherwise }
\end{array}\right. \\
& \tilde{B}=\left(\tilde{b}_{i j}\right) \text { with } \tilde{b}_{i j}=\left(1+\pi_{j}\right) b_{i j} \\
& \bar{B}=\left(b_{i j}\right) \text { with } b_{i j}=\left(1+\pi_{j}\right) \bar{b}_{i j} \\
& \text { Similarly, for any vector } \bar{z}, \bar{z} \text { is defined as: }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\tilde{z}=\left(\tilde{z}_{j}\right) \text { with } \tilde{z}_{j}=\left(1+\pi_{j}\right) z_{j}
$$

Following the analogy discussed above, the relationship between the vector of consumer prices ( $q^{d}$ ) and the vector of producer prices ( $p^{d}$ ) of the domestic goods can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
q^{d^{\prime}}=p^{d^{\prime}}+t^{d^{\prime}}+t^{d s^{\prime}} \tag{3.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Similarly, the relationship between the vector of world prices ( $p^{W}$ ) and the vector of consumer prices ( $q^{m}$ ) of the imported goods can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
q^{m^{\prime}}=p^{w^{\prime}}+t^{m^{\prime}}+\tau^{m^{\prime \prime}}+t^{m s^{\prime}} \tag{3.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

The above relationship (3.13) assumes that the imported commodities pass through the stage of domestic sale before these are actually usedup as inputs or final consumption. Thus, these commodities bear the burden of sales tax in addition to customs
duties and CVD. If the imported goods do not pass through the stage of domestic sale before these are actually usedup, sales tax on these goods will not apply.

Complementarity of imported inputs to domestic inputs implies that the production of $a$ unit of good $j$ requires $\mathbf{a}_{i j}{ }^{d}$ ( $i=1,2, \ldots$ L) units of domestic goods and $a_{i j}$ m ( $i=1,2, \ldots$ L) units of imported goods. Assuming fixed mark-up over prime costs, the producer price for commodity $j$ can be written as

$$
\begin{align*}
p_{j}^{d}= & \left(1+\pi_{j}\right)\left[\varepsilon_{i}\left(q_{i}^{d} a_{i j}^{d}+q_{i}^{m} a_{i j}^{m}\right)+w_{j}\right. \\
& \left.-\Sigma_{i}\left(t_{i}^{d} a_{i j}^{d}+r_{i}^{m *} \bar{a}_{i j}^{m}\right)\right] \tag{3.14}
\end{align*}
$$

or $\quad p_{j}^{d}=\Sigma_{i}\left(q_{i}{ }^{d} \tilde{a}_{i j}{ }^{d}+q_{i}^{m} \tilde{a}_{i j}{ }^{m}\right)+\tilde{w}_{j}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
-\Sigma_{i}\left(t_{i}^{d}{ }^{\underline{a_{i j}}}{ }^{d}+r_{i}^{m^{*}}{ }_{a_{i j}}^{m}\right) \tag{3.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $w_{j}$ is the wage cost per unit of output of the $j$ th commodity. It may be noted that multiplication of an input-output coefficient by the consumer price of the input commodity, simply changes the value of the input from that at the producer price to that at the consumer price.

In matrix notations, equation (3.15) can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
p^{d^{\prime}}=q^{d^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{d}+q^{m^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}+\tilde{w}^{\prime}-t^{d^{\prime} \tilde{A}^{d}}-r^{m^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m} \tag{3:16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting for $q^{\mathrm{m}^{\prime}}$ from (3.13) in (3.16), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
p^{d}= & q^{d} \tilde{A}^{d}+p^{w^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}+t^{m^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}+\tau^{m^{* \prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}+t^{m B^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}+\tilde{w}^{\prime} \\
& -t^{d^{\prime} \tilde{A}^{d}-\tau^{m{ }^{\prime \prime}} \bar{A}^{m}}
\end{aligned}
$$

or $\quad p^{d^{\prime}}=q^{d^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{d}+t^{m} \tilde{A}^{m}+\tau^{m^{\prime \prime}}\left(\tilde{A}^{m}-\tilde{A}^{m}\right)-t^{d \prime} \tilde{A}^{d}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
+t^{m s^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}+p^{w '} \tilde{A}^{m}+\tilde{w}^{\prime} \tag{3.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting for $\mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{d}}$ from (3.17) in (3.12), we get

$$
\begin{align*}
& +t^{d s^{\prime}}+t^{m s^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}+p^{w} \tilde{A}^{m}+\tilde{w}^{\prime} \\
& \text { or } \quad q^{d^{\prime}}=t^{d^{\prime}}\left(I-\tilde{\bar{A}}^{d}\right)\left(I-\tilde{A}^{d}\right)^{-1}+t^{m^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}\left(I-\tilde{A}^{d}\right)^{-1} \\
& +\tau^{\text {ma' }^{\prime \prime}}\left(\tilde{\mathrm{A}}^{\mathrm{m}}-\overline{\mathrm{A}}^{\mathrm{m}}\right)\left(I-\tilde{\mathrm{A}}^{\mathrm{d}}\right)^{-1}+\mathrm{t}^{\mathrm{d} \mathbf{B}^{\prime}}\left(\mathrm{I}-\tilde{\mathrm{A}}^{\mathrm{d}}\right)^{-1} \\
& +t^{\text {ms }}{ }^{\prime} \bar{A}^{m}\left(I-\bar{A}^{d}\right)^{-1}+p^{w^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}\left(I-\bar{A}^{d}\right)^{-1} \\
& +\tilde{w}^{\prime}\left(I-\tilde{A}^{d}\right)^{-1} \tag{3.18}
\end{align*}
$$

Equation (3.18) gives decomposition of consumer price into elements of excise, customs duties, countervailing duty, sales tax and wage costs etc. Specifically, the effective rates of excise duty ( $t^{\text {de }}$ ), customs duties ( $t^{\text {me }}$ ), countervailing duty ( $\tau^{\text {me }}$ ) and sales tax ( $t^{\text {Be }}$ ) are given as

$$
\begin{align*}
& t^{d e^{\prime}}=t^{d \prime}\left(I-\tilde{\bar{A}}^{d}\right)\left(I-\tilde{A}^{d}\right)^{-1}  \tag{3.19}\\
& t^{m e^{\prime}}=t^{m^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}\left(I-\tilde{A}^{d}\right)^{-1}  \tag{3.20}\\
& \tau^{m e^{\prime}}=\tau^{m^{* \prime}}\left(\tilde{A}^{m}-\tilde{A}^{m}\right)\left(I-\tilde{A}^{d}\right)^{-1}  \tag{3.21}\\
& t^{B e^{\prime}}=t^{d s^{\prime}}\left(I-\tilde{\mathbf{A}}^{d}\right)^{-1}+t^{m s^{\prime}} \tilde{A}^{m}\left(I-\tilde{\mathbf{A}}^{d}\right)^{-1} \tag{3.22}
\end{align*}
$$

Equations (3.18) to (3.22) indicate that the vector of effective rates of 'different taxes taken together' can be obtained as the sum of vectors of effective rates of different taxes. These effective rates can be referred to as the effective rates of 'combined tax'. Denoting the vector of effective rates of combined tax by $t^{e}$, the relationship between the effective rates of the combined tax and those of individual taxes can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
t^{e^{\prime}}=t^{d e^{\prime}}+t^{m e^{\prime}}+\tau^{m e^{\prime}}+t^{s e^{\prime}} \tag{3.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

In equation (3.22), the first component on the right hand side gives effective sales tax corresponding to sales tax payable on the domestic produce and the second component gives effective sales tax corresponding to sales tax payable on the imported inputs usedup in the production process. In case the imported inputs do not pass through the stage of domestic sale that attracts sales tax, the second component in equation (3.22) will not apply. In that case, the effective sales tax would be given as

$$
\begin{equation*}
t^{s e^{\prime}}=t^{d s^{\prime}}\left(I-A^{d}\right)^{-1} \tag{3.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

Accordingly, the consumer price equation (3.13) for the imported goods would be

$$
\begin{equation*}
q^{m^{\prime}}=p^{w^{\prime}}+t^{m^{\prime}}+\tau^{m \not m^{\prime}} \tag{3.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

Our expression for the effective rate of excise duty is the same as that of JS (1989). The sum of our expressions for 'customs duty and CVD' is found to be the same as the comparable expression of JS (1989) except for the definitional difference in the nominal rate of CVD. In our expression, notional nominal rate of CVD has been used (that is defined with reference to value of imports exclusive of customs duty), as it should be, whereas they have used nominal rate of CVD (that is defined with reference to value of imports inclusive of customs duty). Our expressions of
effective tax rates can also be compared with those of AS (1983). If we drop the terms relating to the set off of taxes (both for excise and CVD) paid on inputs, then our expressions for the effective tax rates reduce to those of AS (1983). Our expression for the effective rate of sales tax is the same as that of $A S$ (1983) excepting for the definitional differences in the sales tax rates utilized. In our framework, notional nominal rates of sales tax have been utilized which are defined separately for domestic production and import of a good with reference to value of output at producer prices and value of imports at world prices respectively. Whereas, AS (1983) utilized sales tax rates which are defined with reference to consumer prices exclusive of sales tax.

An explanation of the elements of the inverse matrix ( $\left.I-\tilde{\mathbf{A}}^{\mathbf{d}}\right)^{-1}$ wilil help in a better understanding of the expressions of effective tax rates. The ijth element of the inverse matrix, say $\alpha_{i j}$, shows the total direct and indirect amount of the ith domestic commodity required for producing one unit of the jth commodity. So, the elements in the jth column of the inverse matrix show direct and indirect amounts of each of the domestic goods required to satisfy the demand for one unit of the $j$ th commodity. If no set off was available for the excise duty payable on inputs, then the effective tax rate for the $j$ th commodity could have been obtained as $\Sigma_{i} \alpha_{i j} t_{i}$. It is evident from equation (3.19) that the multiplication of the inverse matrix by the matrix ( $I-\tilde{\mathcal{A}}^{\mathrm{d}}$ ) takes care of the provision of set off under the excise duty. Denoting the $i j t h$ element of this modified inverse matrix by $\mathbf{B}_{i j}$, the effective tax rate of excise duty of the $j$ th commodity can be obtained as $\Sigma_{i} B_{i j} t_{i}{ }^{d}$. Further, it is evident from equation (3.20) that the multiplication of the inverse matrix by the import matrix $\bar{A}^{\mathbf{m}}$ transforms it into the inverse matrix for the imported goods. The ijth element of this modified inverse matrix, say $\Gamma_{i j}$, shows total direct and indirect amount of the $i$ th imported commodity
required to satisfy the demand for one unit of the $j$ th commodity. Accordingly, the effective rate of customs duty of the jth commodity can be given by $\Sigma_{i} \Gamma_{i j} t_{i}{ }^{m}$. In equation (3.21), i.e., in the case of CVD, the matrix $\cdot \mathcal{A}^{m}$ is subtracted from the import matrix before multiplying it with the inverse matrix. This adjustment of the import matrix is attributable to the provision of set off available in regard to the CVD. Denoting the ijth element of this modified inverse matrix, $\left(\widetilde{A}^{\mathfrak{M}}-\tilde{\tilde{A}}^{m}\right)\left(I-\widetilde{A}^{d}\right)^{-1}$, by $\delta_{i j}$, the effective rate of CVD can be expressed as $\Sigma_{i} \delta_{i j} \tau_{i}{ }^{m}{ }^{*}$. The forms of the inverse matrix involved in equation (3.22) have already been interpreted above. The components of the effective rate of sales tax relating to total direct and indirect use of domestic and imported goods in the process of satisfying the demand for one unit of the jth commodity can be interpreted accordingly. Thus, the effective rate of sales tax on the jth domestic commodity, attributable to sales tax payable on the domestic produce can be obtained as $\Sigma_{i} \alpha_{i j} t_{i}{ }^{\text {ds }}$ and that attributable to sales tax payable on the imported inputs usedup in the process of production can be obtained as $\Sigma_{i} \Gamma_{i j} t_{i}{ }^{m s}$. The overall effective rate of sales tax on the $j$ th domestic commodity is given by $\Sigma_{i}\left(\alpha_{i j} t_{i}{ }^{d s}+\Gamma_{i j} t_{i}{ }^{m s}\right)$. It may also be noted that the effective rate of sales tax on the jth imported commodity that constitutes part of final consumption is the same as the notional nominal rate of sales tax, i.e., $t_{j}{ }^{m s}$.

The difference between the nominal or the notional nominal (as the case may be) tax rate and the effective tax rate of a commodity can be taken to indicate the extent to which the inputs used in the production of the commodity are taxed. AS (1983) gave an alternative interpretation of this difference, which is as follows:

```
"If the taxation of a commodity via its inputs is in
any sense 'unintended' or overlooked by policy makers
in deciding how heavily different commodities should
be taxed, then one might view the difference between
effective and nominal rates as that between 'actual'
and 'desired'."
```

With a view to discussing revenue equivalence in terms of nominal or notional nominal tax rates and in terms of effective tax rates, we decompose the vector of gross output 'x' into two components as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{x}=\tilde{\mathrm{A}}^{\mathrm{d}} \mathbf{x}+\left(I-\tilde{A}^{\mathrm{d}}\right) \mathbf{x} \tag{3.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

The component $\tilde{\boldsymbol{A}}^{\mathrm{d}} \mathbf{x}$ gives the vector of domestic commodities usedup in the production process. The component ( $I-\mathbb{A}^{d}$ ) $x$ gives the vector of net output, i.e., the vector of goods available for final consumption, export etc.

For a given tax, revenue from a commodity equals the product of the nominal or the notional nominal (as the case may be) tax rate and the gross output of the commodity. Accordingly, total revenue from the tax equals the product of the vector of nominal or notional nominal tax rates and the vector of gross output. In the analogy of effective tax rates, the vector of net output (i.e., output in excess of input use of commodities) multiplied by the vector of effective tax rates gives the same tax revenue. Therefore, in general, the effective tax rate of a commodity will be greater than the nominal or the notional nominal tax rate as the net output of a commodity is generally lower than the gross output. This is so, because the effective tax rates take into account the tax on inputs in addition to the tax on output. However, in case of negative tax or subsidy on some of the
commodities, the effective tax rate on a commodity may turn out to be lower than the nominal or the notional nominal tax rate. Accordingly, an effective tax rate lower than the nominal or the notional nominal tax rate would mean that some of the inputs are subsidised.

From the above discussion of the model, it follows that the vector of effective rates of 'different taxes taken together' can be obtained as the sum of separate vectors of effective rates of different taxes. It should, however, be noted that the computation of effective tax rates of different commodities has to be performed simultaneously. The additivity of vectors of effective rates of different taxes presumes or requires that the effective rates of different taxes are computed with reference to a common tax base. The nominal or notional nominal tax rates should be in consonance with this analogy.

Adopting the theory discussed above, requires commodity X commodity input-output coefficients matrices in regard to input requirements of domestic as well as imported goods. Generally, the commodity $x$ commodity matrices are not readily available. The required matrices have to be obtained by using the available commodity $X$ industry and industry $x$ commodity matrices. The modalities for this are discussed below in Section 3.2. Further, the input-output coefficients matrices are available generally for a fewer groups of commodities/industries as compared to the number of tax rates. Therefore, many nominal tax rates may apply to a commodity group. Besides this, there are a large number of exemptions and tax concessions under different taxes. In fact, the nominal rates of excise duty specified in the budgets are basically the ceiling rates. The actual nominal rates are specified and given effect to through a large number of notifications. All this indicates that defining the nominal tax rates unambiguously, for the different commodity groups of the
input-output matrices is not an easy task and their computation would involve an enormous effort. An alternative to the use of nominal tax rates that avoids these intricacies is to work with implicit nominal tax rates which can be conveniently computed on the basis of figures of revenue collection and the relevant tax bases. The choice of tax bases and formulae for computation of implicit nominal tax rates is discussed in section 3.3.

### 3.2 Obtaining Required Input-Output Matrices

Generally, the available input-output coefficients matrices are of dimensions commodity $X$ industry, and industry $X$ commodity. The matrices in the former category are referred to as 'absorption matrices' and in the latter category are referred to as 'make matrices'. Both the absorption and make matrices are available with regard to total (domestic and imported) flow of commodities. The absorption matrices separately for domestic and imported goods are also generally available. The ijth element of an absorption matrix represents the quantity of ith commodity required as an input for production of one unit of jth industry. similarly, the ijth element of the make matrix represents the quantity of ith industry required as an input for production of one unit of $j t h$ commodity. It is important to note that, in the construction of input-output coefficients matrices, the quantity units are so chosen that all the producer prices are normalised to Re. 1 per unit. Denoting the absorption matrices of input-output coefficients of total flows, domestic goods and imported goods by $B, B^{d}$ and $B^{m}$ respectively, and the make matrix of input-output coefficients of total flows by $D$, the required commodity $X$ commodity input-output coefficients matrices of total flows (A), domestic goods ( $A^{d}$ ) and imported goods ( $A^{m}$ ) can be obtained as

$$
\begin{equation*}
A=B D \tag{3.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
A^{d}=B^{d} D \tag{3.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
A^{m}=B^{m} D \tag{3.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 3.3 Tax Bases and Implicit Nominal Tax Rates

The commodity-wise revenue collections from each tax can be converted into implicit nominal rates by using suitable tax bases. For a given tax, the implicit nominal rate ( $t_{i}$ ) for the $i$ th good can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{i}=T_{i} / b_{i} \tag{3.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $T_{i}$ denotes revenue collection from the $i$ th commodity and $b_{i}$ denotes appropriate tax base of the ith commodity. Generally, the tax base varies with the type of tax under consideration. The choice of appropriate tax bases for the taxes under consideration is discussed below. It may, however, be noted that adopting the theory discussed earlier, requires implicit nominal rates of different taxes with reference to a common tax base, namely, value of output at producer prices or value of imports at world prices, as the case may be. Such implicit nominal rates can be referred to as 'notional implicit nominal rates'. In order to avoid multiplicity of notations, we use the same notations to denote implicit nominal rates as were used to denote the corresponding nominal rates. Notional implicit nominal rates will continue to be denoted by the same notations as used earlier.

As discussed earlier, Union excise duties are levied on almost all goods manufactured by medium and large manufacturers, with a large number of exemptions and tax concessions. Therefore, value of gross output (which is the gross output at producer prices) is the appropriate tax base for computing implicit nominal
rates of Union excise duties. However, it is important to note that in a tax regime having provision of duty drawbacks on exports ${ }^{12}$, if the revenue collection figures are net of duty drawbacks then the tax base needs to be modified as the value of 'gross output net of exports'. So, the implicit nominal rate of excise duties for a commodity can be expressed as the ratio of revenue collection net (gross) of duty drawbacks from the commodity to the value of its 'gross output net (gross) of exports'. But the vector of implicit nominal tax rates obtained with revenue collection figures gross of duty drawbacks is likely to differ from that obtained with revenue collection figures net of duty drawbacks. This is likely to be so, because different tax rates may apply to different constituents of a commodity whereas the duty drawback relating to export of a commodity is based on the approximate actual burden of the tax on the commodity. The only scenario in which the two vectors of implicit nominal tax rates will not differ is that of equality between the rate of duty drawback and the implicit nominal tax rate of the commodity. Depending on the issue under consideration, one of the vectors of implicit nominal tax rates may be preferable to the other. If the objective is to analyse the burden of the tax on the residents (as consumers of different commodities) then the vector of implicit nominal tax rates based on the revenue collection figures net of duty drawbacks would be appropriate. So, it is this vector of implicit nominal tax rates that is appropriate in the context of this study. For our purposes, implicit nominal rates of excise duty can be obtained as

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{i}^{d}=r_{i}^{d /} b_{i}^{d} \tag{3.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

12. It may be noted that the excise duty relating to inputs usedup in the production of commodities exported is refunded based on the approximate actual burden of tax on the inputs.
where $T_{i}{ }^{d}$ represents excise duty collection (net of duty drawbacks) from the ith commodity and $b_{i}$ denotes value of 'gross output net of exports' of the ith commodity.

The duties on imports have been divided into two categories, namely, customs duties and countervailing duty (CVD). Both these duties are levied on the value of imports. While the customs duties are leviable on the CIF value of imports (referred to as the value of imports at world prices), the CVD is leviable on the value of imports gross of customs duties. Accordingly, the implicit nominal rate of customs duties, for a commodity, can be defined as the ratio of revenue collection from the commodity to the value of its imports (exclusive of customs duties). And the implicit nominal rate of CVD, for a commodity, can be defined as the ratio of revenue collection from the commodity to the value of its imports (inclusive of customs duties). The implicit nominal rates of customs duties $\left(t_{i}{ }^{m}\right)$ and $C V D\left(\tau_{i}{ }^{m}\right)$ can be expressed as

$$
\begin{align*}
& t_{i}^{m}=T_{i}^{m 1} / b_{i}^{m 1}  \tag{3.32}\\
& \tau_{i}^{m}=T_{i}^{m 2} / b_{i}^{m 2} \tag{3.33}
\end{align*}
$$

where $T_{i}{ }^{m l}$ represents collection of customs duties from the ith commodity and $T_{i}{ }^{m 2}$ denotes collection of $C V D$ from the $i t h$ commodity. $\quad b_{i}{ }^{m 1}\left(b_{i}{ }^{m 2}\right)$ denotes value of imports of the 1 th commodity, exclusive (inclusive) of customs duties. The relationship between these tax bases can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
b_{i}^{m 2}=\left(1+t_{i}^{m}\right) b_{i}^{m 1} \tag{3.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

The required notional implicit nominal rates of CVD with reference to the value of imports net of customs duties can be obtained as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tau_{i}^{m *}=T_{i}^{m 2} / b_{i}^{m 1} \tag{3.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tau_{i}^{m *}=\left(1+t_{i}^{m}\right) \tau_{i}^{m} \tag{3.36}
\end{equation*}
$$

Sales tax is levied on the domestic sale of a commodity irrespective of whether the commodity is produced domestically or imported. For the purposes of sales tax, the value of a commodity should be taken gross of Union excise duties, customs duties and CVD, wherever applicable. Normally, exports are not subjected to sales tax. So, for domestic goods, the appropriate tax base would be the value of 'gross output net of exports' but inclusive of Union excise duties, and for imported goods, the appropriate tax base would be the value of imports inclusive of customs duties and CVD. Denoting the tax bases for domestic production and import of ith commodity respectively by $b_{i}{ }^{\mathbf{s 1}}$ and $b_{i}{ }^{\mathbf{s 2}}$, the implicit nominal rates of sales tax for domestic goods $\left(t_{i}{ }^{s 1}\right)$ and for imported goods ( $t_{i}{ }^{\mathbf{2 a}}$ ) can be expressed as

$$
\begin{align*}
& t_{i}^{s 1}=T_{i}^{d s} / b_{i}^{s 1}  \tag{3.37}\\
& t_{i}^{s 2}=T_{i}^{m s} / b_{i}^{s 2} \tag{3.38}
\end{align*}
$$

where $T_{i}{ }^{d s}\left(T_{i}{ }^{m s}\right)$ denotes sales tax collection from the ith domestic (imported) commodity, and $b_{i}{ }^{s 1}=b_{i}{ }^{d}\left(1+t_{i}{ }^{d}\right)$ and $b_{i}{ }^{a 2}=$ $b_{i}{ }^{m 1}\left(1+t_{i}^{m}\right)\left(1+\tau_{i}^{m}\right)$. The notations $b_{i}{ }^{d}$ and $b_{i}{ }^{m 1}$ represent respectively gross output (net of exports) and value of imports (exclusive of customs duties), as explained earlier. The required notional implicit nominal rates of sales tax, separately for domestic goods ( $t^{\mathrm{ds}}$ ) with reference to value of 'gross output net of exports' and for imported goods ( $t^{\text {ms }}$ ) with reference to value of imports exclusive of customs duties can be expressed as

$$
\begin{align*}
& t_{i}^{d s}=T_{i}^{d s} / b_{i}^{d}  \tag{3.39}\\
& t_{i}^{m s}=T_{i}^{m s} / b_{i}^{m l} \tag{3.40}
\end{align*}
$$

or as

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{i}^{d s}=\left(1+t_{i}^{d} t_{i}^{s l}\right. \tag{3.41}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{i}^{m s}=\left(1+t_{i}^{m}\right)\left(1+\tau_{i}^{m}\right) t_{i}^{s 2} \tag{3.42}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the absence of data on sales tax collections, separately for domestic and imported goods, the separate implicit nominal rates $t_{i}{ }^{81}$ and $t_{i}{ }^{s 2}$ may be equated to the global implicit nominal rate of sales tax $t_{i}{ }^{3}$, which can be defined as

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{i}^{s}=T_{i}^{s} / b_{i}^{s} \tag{3.43}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $T_{i}{ }^{3}$ represents sales tax collection from the ith commodity, and $b_{i}{ }^{s}$ is the tax base of the $i t h$ commodity which consists of 'value of gross output net of exports', value of imports at world prices and revenue collection from Union excise duties, customs duties and CVD net of duty drawbacks, if any.

It may be emphasised that the notional implicit nominal rates applied to the relevant modified tax bases ( $b_{i}^{d}$ or $b_{i}{ }^{m l}$ ) give the same revenue as may be obtained by applying the implicit nominal rates to the actual tax bases $\left(b_{i}^{s}\right.$ or, $b_{i}^{s 1}$ and $\left.b_{i}^{82}\right)$.

In computing the implicit nominal tax rates, discussed above, a difficulty may arise if the commodity-wise figures of revenue collection or of the tax bases are not available. In such cases, nominal tax rates may be used in lieu of implicit nominal tax rates. It may, however, be noted that the nominal tax rates
would generally be greater than the implicit rates as the exemptions and tax concessions have become an integral part of any tax system. With the above mentioned substitution, the notional implicit nominal tax rates with reference to the relevant common tax bases can be obtained by using equations (3.36), (3.41) and (3.42) .

### 3.4 Tax Incidence by Household Groups

It is a common practice to compare the tax burdens for different household groups in order to evaluate the progressivity or regressivity of different indirect taxes. Tax burden borne by a household group can be defined as the ratio of the taxes paid by the household group on its expenditures on different commodities to its total expenditure. Alternatively, it can be defined as the ratio of the 'taxes paid by the household group on its mean expenditures on different commodities to its total mean expenditure [see Chelliah and Lal (1973-74), AS (1983) and JS (1989)]. It is the latter definition of tax burden that is generally used, as the consumption expenditure data on the households are normally reported in terms of mean expenditures of the household groups. The mean expenditure of a household group can be defined in terms of expenditure per household or per person.

For hth household group, let $\overline{\mathbf{x}} \mathrm{dh}, \overline{\mathbf{x}}^{\mathrm{mh}}$ and $\overline{\mathbf{x}}^{h}$ denote the vectors of mean consumption of domestic goods, imported goods and of both types of goods (domestic and imported) respectively. Its mean expenditure on ith commodity can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{x}_{i}^{h}=\bar{x}_{i}^{d h}+\bar{x}_{i}^{m h} \tag{3.44}
\end{equation*}
$$

Total mean expenditure of the hth household group on all the $k$ commodities ( $\overline{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathbf{a}}{ }^{\boldsymbol{h}}$ ) can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{x}_{a}^{h}=\sum_{i=1}^{k} \bar{x}_{i}^{h} \tag{3.45}
\end{equation*}
$$

In terms of the above notations, the burden of excise duty on the hth household group ( $b^{\mathrm{dh}}$ ) can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
b^{d h}=\left(t^{d e^{\prime}} \bar{x}^{d h}\right) / \bar{x}_{a}^{h} \tag{3.46}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $t^{\text {de }}$ is the vector of effective rates of excise duty on the domestic goods, as defined earlier.

The burden of customs duties ( $b^{m 1 h}$ ) as well as of countervailing duty ( $b^{m 2 h}$ ) consists of two components. One relating to the final consumption of domestic commodities and the second relating to the final consumption of imported goods. It should be noted that the tax burden on consumption from domestic goods has to be computed at the effective tax rates while that on consumption from imported goods has to be computed at the implicit nominal or the notional implicit nominal tax rates, as the case may be. Accordingly, the burdens of customs duties and CVD can be expressed as

$$
\begin{align*}
& b^{m l h}=\left(t^{m e^{\prime}} \bar{x}^{d h}+t^{m \prime} \bar{x}^{m h}\right) / \bar{x}_{a}^{h}  \tag{3.47}\\
& b^{m 2 h}=\left(\tau^{m e^{\prime}} \bar{x}^{d h}+\tau^{m *^{\prime}} \bar{x}^{m h}\right) / \bar{x}_{a}^{h} \tag{3.48}
\end{align*}
$$

Similarly, the burden of sales tax ( $b^{B h}$ ) can be obtained as

$$
\begin{equation*}
b^{s h}=\left(t^{s e^{\prime}} \bar{x}^{d h}+t^{m s \prime} \bar{x}^{m h}\right) / \bar{x}_{a}^{h} \tag{3.49}
\end{equation*}
$$

For the hth household group, the combined burden of excise, customs duties, CVD and sales tax, ( $\left.b^{\text {ah }}\right)$ can be obtained as

$$
\begin{equation*}
b^{a h}=b^{d h}+b^{m 1 h}+b^{m 2 h}+b^{s h} \tag{3.50}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the above discussion, the consumption vector of a household is taken to comprise two components: one relating to the consumption of domestic goods and the other relating to the consumption of imported goods. It may, however, be noted that the former component can be further subdivided into two components: one relating to the consumption through cash purchases and the other relating to the consumption through barter exchange or from home-grown production. In this scenario, the element of excise duty or sales tax, in the former component of domestic goods, should continue to be computed at the relevant effective rate of tax while that in the latter component of domestic goods should be computed at the rate defined as 'the effective tax rate minus the implicit nominal or the notional implicit nominal tax rate', as the case may be. For this purpose, the implicit nominal or the notional implicit nominal tax rates (as the case may be) defined with reference to value of gross output would be considered appropriate. Accordingly, the numerators in the tax burden equations (3.46) and (3.49) can be modified to incorporate the distinction between domestic consumption through cash purchases and through barter exchange or from home-grown production. This distinction is likely to be important particularly in rural areas. It may be noted that the denominators in the tax burden equations do not require any modification owing to the modification of the numerators.

A tax system is said to be progressive (regressive) with reference to expenditure if the tax burden is higher (lower) for the higher expenditure group. Symbolically, tax 'j' can be said to be progressive, if

$$
\begin{equation*}
b^{j 1}<b^{j 2}<\ldots<b^{j H} \text { for } \bar{x}_{a}^{1}<\bar{x}_{a}^{2}<\ldots<\bar{x}_{a}^{H} \tag{3.51}
\end{equation*}
$$

where tax 'j' represents, excise, customs, CVD, sales tax and all taxes taken together. H is the number of household groups, and $b^{j i}$ is the effective tax rate of the ith household for tax 'j'.

The extent of progressivity of a tax can be judged in terms of a measure of tax progressivity. For this purpose, a summary ${ }^{13}$ (also known as global or distributional) measure of tax progressivity can be used. A global measure of tax progressivity can be said to focus on the distributional aspect of the tax and it gives rise to a single number representing the progressivity. The measures of tax progressivity are generally defined with reference to income, which can be adopted in measuring tax progressivity with reference to expenditure of individuals/households. The global measures of tax progressivity can be classified into two broad categories: (i) those based on inequality indices of tax and income defined in terms of Gini indices or defined with reference to Lorenz curves and (ii) those based on inequality indices of tax and income defined in terms of the concept of equally distributed equivalent level of income developed by Kolm (1969), Atkinson (1970) and Sen (1973) (hereinafter referred to as KAS inequality indices). The characteristics of various global measures of tax progressivity are discussed in Aggarwal (1992) and pfahler (1987). Social Welfare Function (SWF) associated with the Gini index on which the
13. The other categories of measures of tax progressivity are local (also known as structural or scheduler) and local-distributional. For an extensive discussion on the local measures see, for example, Aggarwal (1990) and Lambert (1989). And for an exposition of the local-distributional measures see Aggarwal (1994). In the present context, a local measure can be said to construct a schedule of tax burden along the expenditure scale of the household. A local-distributional measure can be said to display the relative tax burden of different households or household groups with reference to the tax burden of an average household.
former category of measures is based has been criticized by several researchers. The criticism is based primarily on two grounds. First, the Gini index attaches maximum weight to income transfers among individuals/households with income levels close to the mode of income distribution rather than evenly distributing the weight or attaching more weight to transfers at the tailends of the distribution. second, the weight attached to an income transfer between any two individuals depends on their relative rankings in the income distribution rather than on the difference in their incomes ${ }^{14}$. These characteristics are considered as peculiar.

Blackorby and Donaldson (1984) point out that, unlike the Gini index, KAS inequality indices have the seemingly desirable property of attaching more weight to improving income distribution among the poor if the distribution is highly skewed, but treating improvements in the distribution above or below the mean more symmetrically if the income distribution is less skewed. So, the measures of progressivity based on KAS inequality indices are preferable to those based on Gini indices. Further, Aggarwal (1992) argues that the tax scale neutral measures of tax progressivity are the appropriate measures of tax progressivity while the others are appropriate for indicating the redistributive impact of the tax. Therefore, in the current study, the measure proposed by Aggarwal (1992), which is tax scale neutral ${ }^{15}$, is used. In fact, it is the only tax scale neutral measure of tax progressivity in the class of measures based on the KAS inequality indices.
14. For an extensive discussion of these issues, see Atkinson (1970), Dasgupta, Sen and Starrett (1973) and Sen (1973). It may, however, be noted that the focus of discussion is generally the distribution of income rather than expenditure.
15. For the measures based on the KAS inequality indices, which are not tax scale neutral, see Blackorby and Donaldson (1984) and Kiefer (1984).

```
    Aggarwal's measure of tax progressivity (AMP) defined in
terms of distribution of income can be specified in terms of
distribution of expenditure as
```

$A M P=T I-E I$
where $T I$ and El are KAS inequality indices of distributions of tax and expenditure respectively. For applied use, following Atkinson (1970), for an additively separable, symmetric, increasing and concave social welfare function, and constant inequality aversion ' $\epsilon$ ', the KAS inequality indices of tax and expenditure can be expressed as

$$
\begin{align*}
& T I_{\epsilon}=1-\left[\sum_{h=1}^{H}\left(\bar{T}_{h} / \bar{T}\right)^{(1-\epsilon)} f_{h}\right]^{1 /(1-\epsilon)}  \tag{3.53}\\
& E I_{\epsilon}=1-\left[\sum_{h=1}^{H}\left(\bar{E}_{h} / \bar{E}\right)^{(1-\epsilon)} E_{h}\right]^{1 /(1-\epsilon)} \tag{3.54}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\bar{T}_{h}$ and $\bar{E}_{h}$ denote respectively tax per person and expenditure per person for the hth household group, $f_{h}$ is the proportion of persons in the hth household group. $\overline{\mathbf{T}}$ and $\bar{E}$ are tax per person and expenditure per person for all household groups taken together. The progressivity index (AMP) can be computed for different values of inequality aversion by using equations (3.52) to (3.54).

As a test of robustness, an alternative measure of tax progressivity based on the Gini indices of tax and expenditure can be used. In this category of measures, a commonly used tax scale neutral measure of tax progressivity is Kakwanis' measure of tax progressivity (say KMP). It can be specified in terms of distributions of tax and expenditure as
where TG and EG are Gini indices of distributions of tax and expenditure respectively.

For a tax that is proportional with reference to expenditure, both the measures $A M P$ and $K M P$ take zero value. Positive (negative) values of these measures indicate progressivity (regressivity) of the tax.

# 4. THE DATA : REQUIREMENTS, AVAILABILITY <br> AND MODIFICATIONS 

### 4.1 Data Requirements

Adopting the theory discussed in Chapter 3 for computing effective rates of Union excise duties, customs duties and sales tax for different commodities and household groups required information at a disaggregative level for as many commodities as possible. The data on the following attributes were required at the same level of disaggregation:
(i) Commodity $x$ commodity matrices of input-output coefficients, separately for domestic and imported inputs.
(ii) Vector of values of gross output of different commodities at producer prices, for computing implicit nominal or notional implicit nominal rates of excise duty and sales tax.
(iii) Vector of CIF values of imports (referred to as the value of imports at world prices) of commodities for computing implicit nominal or notional implicit nominal rates of customs duties and CVD.
(iv) Commodity-wise figures of collection of Union excise duties, customs duties, CVD and sales tax.
(v) Distribution of households/persons by expenditure as well as income classes and the pattern of their consumption expenditure on different commodities

```
                    (separately for domestic and imported goods) preferably by rural and urban areas to study the tax incidence separately for rural and urban areas.
```

(vi) Character of each of the commodities with respect to coverage under MODVAT, i.e., whether it was a MODVAT commodity or non-MODVAT commodity.
(vii) Commodity-wise profit margins.

### 4.2 Available Data and Modifications

The latest year for which matrices of input-output coefficients have been constructed was 1989-90. These matrices were obtained from the Planning Commission. These were based on 60 broad groups of commodities/industries. The commodity $x$ commodity matrices of input-output coefficients were not readily available. The available matrices were the basic matrices relating to the commodity flows. These were absorption and make matrices of dimensions commodity $x$ industry and industry $x$ commodity respectively. Absorption matrix relating to imported inputs was also available separately. Corresponding to a matrix of commodity flows, the matrix of input-output coefficients was obtained by dividing the elements in the jth column of a flow matrix by the value of gross output of the jth commodity. The commodity $x$ commodity matrices of input-output coefficients were obtained from these matrices by multiplying the absorption matrices of input-output coefficients by the make matrix of input-output coefficients as per equations (3.27) to (3.29) in Chapter 3. Commodity $x$ commodity absorption matrix of input-output coefficients regarding use of domestic goods was obtained by subtracting the absorption matrix of input-output coefficients
relating to input use of imported goods from the absorption matrix of coefficients relating to the flow of both domestic and imported commodities.

The vectors of gross output, imports, exports, input use of domestic and imported goods, and final consumption of goods were also obtained from the planning Commission along with the matrices of commodity flows for 60 broad groups of commodities. While the imported goods were valued at world prices, the domestic goods were valued at producer prices. These data are presented in Annexure 2, Table A2.1.

Commodity-wise collection figures of Union excise duties were obtained from the Statistical Year Book : Central Excise (1989-90), Directorate of Statistics and Intelligence, Central Excise and Customs, Government of India. This publication gives revenue collection figures of basic and special Union excise duties and clearances by commodities at a highly disaggregated level. Each of these commodities was identified to be a MODVAT or non-MODVAT commodity. As per the then provisions, the ith commodity used for the production of $j$ th commodity was modvated if both the ith and the jth commodities belonged to the set of MODVAT commodities. Further, these commodities were matched with the 60 sector classification of the commodities by using the composition of these sectors as per the information contained in "Input-Output Transactions Table 1983-84", a publication of the Central Statistical Organisation (CSO). Appendix III of the CSO publication gives composition of 115 broad commodities. Based on this information, composition of the 60 broad groups of commodities was obtained by matching these groups of commodities. The composition of 115 broad groups of commodities is reproduced in Annexure 2, Table A2.2. Based on this specification of 115 groups of commodities, the commodities for which revenue from excise and customs duties was reported were classified into the
same 115 sectors. The tariff codes of commodities subjected to excise and customs duties have been matched with 115 groups of commodities and reported respectively in Tables A2.3 and A2.4, in Annexure 2. With a view to grouping this information into the 60 broad groups of commodities, 115 groups were matched with 60 groups. Matching of 60 broad groups with the 115 broad commodities along with identification of MODVAT and Non-MODVAT commodities is given in Annexure 2, Table A2.5. The specification of 60 commodity groups is given in Annexure 2, Table A2.6. Matching of the 60 commodities with the statistical year book classification of excisable commodities is given in Annexure 2, Table A. 2 , and that with the customs tariff codes is given in Annexure 2, Table A2.8.

It has been found that 8 out of 60 commodity groups comprised both types of commodities: those on which MODVAT relief with reference to Union excise duty and CVD was available and those on which MODVAT relief was not available. In order to take into account, MODVAT and non-MODVAT character of these commodities in computing effective tax rates, each of the 8 commodity groups was divided into two subgroups: one comprising MODVAT commodities and the other comprising non-MODVAT commodities. The total input flow of a composite commodity between two subgroups was divided in proportion to their shares in clearances of these commodities for excise. With these modifications, we obtained the input-output matrices for 68 commodities. So, all the matrices of input-output coefficients and inverse matrices, for estimating effective tax rates, were computed for 68 broad groups of commodities.

### 5.1 Nominal Tax Rates

Implicit nominal rates of excise duty, $C V D$ and customs duty are computed for 68 broad groups of commodities. Implicit nominal rate of excise duty for a commodity is derived as the ratio of revenue collection from the commodity to its output at producer prices. Implicit nominal rates of $C V D$ and customs duty for a commodity are computed as the ratios of revenue collection to the value of imports exclusive of these duties. Where the revenue collection from a commodity is nil, that may be due to nil duty or nil import or clearance of the commodity, the implicit rate is taken to be zero. In the case of sales tax, the requisite data for computing the implicit rates were not available. Therefore, we have worked with nominal rates of sales tax inclusive of surcharge. However, it has not been possible to account for Central sales tax and turnover tax which were prevalent in some of the states. These rates when viewed with reference to producer prices; can be said to be underestimates of the required notional implicit nominal rates of sales tax. It may, however be noted that failure to account for exemptions and deferral of tax owing to firm size, location of industrial units and production of specified products, suggests that these rates could be overestimates of the required rates of sales tax. Thus, on balance, these nominal rates could be, to some extent, under- or over-estimates of the required notional implicit nominal rates of sales tax.

For a commodity group, nominal sales tax rate is obtained as the simple average of the nominal sales tax rates for the commodities falling within the broad commodity group. Sales tax
rates at the all-India level are obtained as simple averages over the 16 States/Union territories, namely, Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. These nominal rates are reported in columns 3 to 6 in Table 5.1.

It may be noted that nominal rates of different taxes are not additive as these are not computed with reference to the same tax base. From Table 5.1, it will be noted that nominal rates of both excise duty and sales tax were nil or low for essential commodities. High rates of excise duty (say $10 \%$ or above) were applicable to sugar, some beverages, some rubber products, some petroleum products, synthetic fibres, chemicals, cement, some other non-metallic mineral products, non-ferrous basic metals, some non-metallic machinery, electronic equipments and motor vehicles. High rates of sales tax were applicable to some beverages, leather and leather products, rubber products, some petroleum products, cement and machinery.

### 5.2 Effective Tax Rates

Effective rates of excise duty, sales tax, CVD and customs duty are computed by using equations (3.19) to (3.22). For this purpose, the nominal rates described above are used. ${ }^{16}$ The effective rates also are given in Table 5.1 (columns 7 to 11). The effective rates of different taxes are computed with reference to
16. In the case of sales tax, nominal rates applicable to input use of the commodities are used for computing effective tax rates for input use of the commodities. The excess of these effective rates over the nominal rates applicable to inputs is taken as the extent of input taxation. This excess is added to the nominal rates of sales tax (applicable to final consumption of goods) for obtaining the effective rates of sales tax. It may be recalled that the rate of sales tax for input use of a commodity has been nil or low.
the same tax base, i.e., the value of goods at producer prices. Therefore, these are taken to be additive. The combined effective rates of these major indirect taxes are shown in column $11 .^{17}$ With a view to indicating the contribution of individual taxes to the combined effective rates, composition of the latter is worked out and shown in columns 22 to 26 . The extent of input taxation in domestic produce is computed and reported in columns 12 to 16 . Input taxation in a commodity is obtained as the excess of effective tax rate over the nominal rate. For this purpose, the nominal rates of $C V D$ and customs duty are nil as these duties do not apply to domestic produce. With a view to analysing the contribution of input taxation to the effective tax rates, the shares of the former in the latter are computed and reported in columns 17 t 21. Also, the contribution of individual taxes to the combined input taxation is calculated and given in columns 27 to 31.

From Table 5.1, it may be noted that the combined effective rate varied from about 3 to 40 per cent for most of the commodities. For a few commodities the rate varied from about 45 to 64 per cent. It was $45,52,54,61$ and 64 per cent for electronic equipment, petroleum products other than lubricating preparations, cement, cinematographic films, and synthetic yarn, respectively (column 11). As one would have expected, the combined effective rate for the commodities traditionally classified as luxuries was quite high. It was above 30 per cent on mineral water, tobacco products, rubber products, petroleum products, electronic equipment and motor vehicles. Even for those commodities, traditionally considered as necessities, the tax burden turned out to be substantial. The combined effective rate
17. Strictly speaking, effective rate of sales tax can be said to have been computed with reference to consumer prices of goods exclusive of sales tax as their computation is based on nominal rates rather than on implicit nominal rates.
for necessities such as cereals, pulses, cotton \& cotton textiles, animal husbandry, forestry \& logging, sugar \& khandsari, and jute, hemp \& mesta textiles varied from about 3 to 12 per cent. Moreover, the combined effective rate for hydrogenated oils worked out to be as high as 26 per cent. The combined effective tax rate for services like construction, electricity and transport, which were not subjected to any of these taxes directly, worked out to about 10 per cent that could be attributed entirely to input taxation.

Regarding the contribution of individual taxes, sales tax accounted for a significant part of the combined effective tax rate for most commodities (columns 7 to 10). Its contribution exceeded 5 percentage points for most commodities, whereas the contribution of Union excise duty as well as of customs duty was found to be less than 5 percentage points. Contribution of CVD was found to be small. The effective rate of CVD did not exceed 1 per cent except in the case of articles of silk and synthetic fibre for which the rate was about 2 per cent.

Both customs duty and CVD have not been applicable to a domestically produced commodity. They contribute to the combined effective tax rate of a domestically produced commodity through taxation of imported inputs going into production of the commodity. As expected, the contribution of customs duty was larger for the commodities with larger import content such as plastic and petroleum products, fertilizers, non-ferrous basic metals, some machinery and transport equipments. Its contribution to the combined effective tax rates varied between 8 and 17 percentage points (column 10). As noted above, contribution of CVD was found to be small (column 9). The lower contribution of CVD as compared to the customs duty could be attributed to two factors: first, the lower rates of CVD as compared to customs duty on most commodities and second, the availability of tax credit for CVD
paid on inputs against the excise duty chargeable on output of the manufacturer (under the MODVAT scheme), whereas such tax credit has not been available for customs duty.

Variation in the contribution of individual taxes to the combined effective tax rates was found to be more prominent when viewed in terms of their shares in the combined effective tax rates (Table 5.1, columns 22 to 26 ). The share of sales tax exceeded 30 per cent for most commodities, whereas the share of Union excise duty as well as that of customs duty was less than 30 per cent for most commodities. The share of CVD was small. It did not exceed 4 per cent for most commodities.

In the case of items of necessity, sales tax accounted for a major part of the combined tax burden. Its share was above 60 per cent for cereals and pulses. It was so, because on many such commodities the excise duty was nil or very low while moderate rates of sales tax were applicable to these commodities. Also, sales tax was found to account for a major part (greater than 60 per cent) of the combined tax burden on minerals, woollen textiles, wood and wood products, leather and leather products, rubber products, tractor and other agricultural implements, and communication and transport equipments. In the case of sugar, cement and synthetic fibres, excise duty accounted for a major part (more than 60 per cent) of the combined tax burden as these commodities have not been subjected to sales tax.

From Table 5.1 (columns 12 to 21), it would also be noted that the effective tax rates incorporated substantial input taxation. For most of the commodities, the extent of input taxation varied from about 3 to 20 percentage points (column 16). A few commodities were found to incorporate still higher input taxation. It was 24 and 26 percentage points for petroleum products and fertilizers, respectively. Input taxation accounted
for more than 30 per cent of the effective tax rate for most commodities, and 100 per cent of the effective tax rates for iron ore and services (column 21). It accounted for $71,74,75,76,83$ and 90 per cent of the effective tax rates for coal and lignite, lubricating preparations of petroleum, coal tar products, pesticides, jute, hemp \& mesta textiles, and fertilizers. In the case of iron ore and services, the effective rates were made up only of input taxation as the taxes under consideration did not apply to services or iron ore. In the case of pesticides, high contribution of input taxation could be attributed to high intensity of imported inputs and high customs duty on these inputs, besides the sales tax on domestic inputs. In the case of other commodities, excise duty or CVD would also have contributed to input taxation as these commodities were not covered by the MODVAT scheme.

Input taxation accounted for more than 50 per cent of the combined effective rates of most of the items of necessity. High input taxation could be attributed to high effective tax rates of basic inputs. The effective tax rates for pesticides and fertilisers were 19 and 30 per cent, respectively. The effective tax rate was 7 per cent for iron ore and it exceeded 20 per cent for basic metals. The rates for iron and steel and non-ferrous basic metals were found to be 21 and 39 per cent, respectively. The effective rate for machinery and machine tools varied from about 21 to 45 per cent.

There was significant variation in the contribution of individual taxes to the combined input taxation because of varied character of structures of different taxes (columns 27 to 31). The relative contribution of sales tax was found to be highest. The share of sales tax exceeded 30 per cent for most commodities. In fact, it was more than 50 per cent for some commodities such as pulses, jute, animal husbandry, forestry and logging, mineral
water and tobacco products, and leather and leather products. This reveals high input taxation under the system of sales tax. Contribution of excise duty was found significant inspite of the provision of set off for the duty paid on inputs, through the scheme of MODVAT. Its share varied from 20 to 40 per cent for most commodities. This could be attributed to the then limited coverage of the MODVAT scheme. Customs duty was also found to make a significant contribution to input taxation reflecting on high import intensity of inputs and/or high duty rates. The share of customs duty was found to be more than 50 per cent for wood and wood products, plastic products, petroleum products, basic metals, machinery and tools, and transport equipments. The share of CVD was small. It did not exceed 4 per cent for most commodities.

It has been possible to indicate some of the implications of the above discussed effective tax rates in the context of ongoing debate in the country in respect of replacing the system of state sales tax by State value added taxes (State VATs). ${ }^{18}$ For example, in the context of a harmonised VAT in place of sales tax, a tax rate of about 4 per cent on cereals and pulses would, on an average, leave the tax burden on these products unchanged. An exemption of these items under a VAT would mean a substantial reduction in the burden of sales tax on these items as the effective rate of tax on these items under the plausible schemes of $\mathrm{VAT}^{19}$ is not likely to exceed 2 per cent. 20 on many other consumer items such as edible oils, products of paper, wood, leather, rubber and plastic, electronic equipment and motor vehicles, the effective rate of sales tax varied from about 11 to
18. See, for example, National Institute of Public Finance and Policy (1994), henceforth referred to as NIPFP (1994).
19. For plausible schemes of VAT see NIPFP (1994).
20. It may be noted that, under the system of sales tax, input taxation in respect of cereals and pulses varied from 1 to 2 per cent.
table 5.1

Nominal and Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes for 68 Comodities: 1989-90
(Per cent)


TABLE 5.1 (Contd.)

## Nominal and Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes for 68 Comodities:1989-90

(Per cent)

| Commodity/Year | MODVAT |  | Nominal rates of |  |  |  | Effective rates of |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | comm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | yes ( <br> no(1) | Excise | Sales tax | CVD | Customs | Excise | Sales tax | CVD | Custom | All 7 to 10 |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) |
| 35 Leather \& leather products | 0 | 1.14 | 10.99 | 1.03 | 7.68 | 2.44 | 16.34 | 0.10 | 2.51 | 21.39 |
| 36 Rubber products other than in 37 | 70 | 16.35 | 11.83 | 17.37 | 54.24 | 18.55 | 16.29 | 0.18 | 4.56 | 39.58 |
| 37 Rubber thread, cord etc. covered with textiles | d 1 | 0.00 | 9.19 | 7.48 | 37.96 | 6.00 | 13.66 | 0.58 | 4.56 | 24.79 |
| 38 Plastic products | 0 | 3.10 | 8.88 | 30.74 | 71.57 | 5.17 | 11.31 | 0.55 | 9.39 | 26.42 |
| 39 Lubricating preparations etc. | 0 | 2.02 | 6.45 | 28.01 | 220.34 | 5.33 | 10.71 | 0.09 | 16.65 | 32.77 |
| 40 Other petroleum products | 1 | 14.78 | 12.72 | 12.13 | 10.59 | 18.37 | 16.98 | 0.09 | 16.65 | 52.08 |
| 41 Coal tar products | 1 | 0.42 | 4.30 | 4.93 | 53.32 | 4.60 | 10.25 | 0.15 | 3.59 | 18.59 |
| 42 Fertilisers | 1 | 0.11 | 3.29 | 0.15 | 0.50 | 7.83 | 10.84 | 0.83 | 10.09 | 29.58 |
| 43 Pesticides | 0 | 0.38 | 4.08 | 2.02 | 12.30 | 2.27 | 10.06 | 0.13 | 6.55 | 19.01 |
| 44 Synthetic fibres:polymers etc. | 0 | 16.35 | 0.00 | 33.07 | 46.52 | 20.06 | 5.36 | 0.15 | 4.44 | 30.00 |
| 45 Synthetic fibres:yarn etc. | 1 | 46.58 | 0.00 | 13.82 | 81.33 | 53.59 | 5.36 | 0.34 | 4.44 | 63.72 |
| 46 Chemicals other than in 47 | 0 | 9.65 | 9.73 | 12.39 | 60.71 | 12.07 | 15.20 | 0.20 | 6.86 | 34.32 |
| 47 Cinematographic films etc. | 1 | 32.84 | 9.73 | 17.81 | 20.14 | 38.14 | 15.20 | 0.87 | 6.86 | 61.06 |
| 48 Cement | 0 | 36.59 | 11.54 | 12.97 | 78.59 | 38.21 | 13.91 | 0.07 | 1.84 | 54.03 |
| 49 Other non-metalic mineral products | 0 | 17.69 | 8.41 | 0.95 | 3.36 | 19.91 | 11.54 | 0.06 | 4.36 | 35.88 |
| 50 Iron \& steel | 0 | 5.11 | 4.36 | 5.09 | 43.00 | 6.67 | 8.01 | 0.06 | 6.22 | 20.97 |
| 51 Non-ferrous basic metals | 0 | 15.20 | 7.47 | 10.29 | 43.66 | 18.06 | 12.06 | 0.11 | 9.12 | 39.35 |
| 52 Tractors \& other agricultural equipments | 0 | 2.02 | 9.60 | 13.94 | 53.49 | 3.36 | 14.34 | 0.07 | 3.82 | 21.59 |
| 53 Machine tools | 0 | 8.47 | 9.60 | 3.45 | 48.84 | 9.40 | 12.75 | 0.05 | 5.82 | 28.02 |
| 54 Other non-metalic machinery | 0 | 10.63 | 12.13 | 9.74 | 43.45 | 11.63 | 16.25 | 0.06 | 9.42 | 37.36 |
| 55 Electrical machinery | 0 | 7.46 | 11.13 | 15.28 | 53.16 | 8.54 | 14.67 | 0.07 | 7.09 | 30.37 |
| 56 Communication equipment | 0 | 3.96 | 11.97 | 8.27 | 85.52 | 4.74 | 16.54 | 0.05 | 6.78 | 28.11 |
| 57 Electronic equipment etc. | 0 | 21.97 | 13.00 | 16.84 | 58.84 | 22.56 | 17.92 | 0.04 | 4.81 | 45.33 |
| 58 Rail equipment | 0 | 2.49 | 9.60 | 12.23 | 28.20 | 4.02 | 13.08 | 0.12 | 3.61 | 20.82 |
| 59 Motor vehicles | 0 | 14.71 | 9.99 | 10.99 | 60.97 | 15.95 | 14.54 | 0.06 | 7.68 | 38.24 |
| 60 Other transpart equipments | 0 | 0.80 | 9.99 | 7.37 | 59.60 | 1.50 | 12.66 | 0.04 | 8.94 | 23.13 |
| 61 Other manufacturing goods | 0 | 4.05 | 9.58 | 5.46 | 27.07 | 5.07 | 12.64 | 0.05 | 6.15 | 23.90 |
| 62 Construction | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.88 | 2.65 | 0.16 | 2.65 | 9.35 |
| 63 Electricity etc. | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.36 | 4.24 | 0.26 | 3.80 | 11.65 |
| 64 Rail transport service | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.87 | 3.34 | 0.18 | 2.65 | 9.03 |
| 65 Other transport service | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.77 | 3.12 | 0.28 | 3.11 | 10.29 |
| 66 Communication services | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.49 | 0.69 | 0.02 | 0.47 | 1.67 |
| 67 Trade | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.59 | 0.58 | 0.05 | 0.59 | 1.81 |
| 68 Other services | 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.89 | 1.06 | 0.14 | 1.16 | 3.26 |

Nominal and Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes for 68 Commodities:1989-90

| Commodity/Year | mODVAT <br> comm <br> yes ( <br> no(1 | Extent of input taxation (Percentage points) |  |  |  |  |  | taxation as percentage of effective tax rates |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Excise | Sales tax | cvo | Customs | $\begin{aligned} \text { All } 12 \\ \text { to } 15 \end{aligned}$ | Excise | Sales tax | cVD | Customs | $\begin{array}{r} \text { All } 17 \\ \text { to } 20 \end{array}$ |
| (1) | (2) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) |
| 1 Paddy | 1 | 1.01 | 1.64 | 0.06 | 1.07 | 3.79 | 100.00 | 44.15 | 100 | 100 | 64.62 |
| 2 Wheat | 1 | 1.24 | 1.97 | 0.08 | 1.34 | 4.64 | 100.00 | 41.52 | 100 | 100 | 62.56 |
| 3 Other cereals | 1 | 0.81 | 1.39 | 0.04 | 0.80 | 3.05 | 100.00 | 33.35 | 100 | 100 | 52.30 |
| 4 Pulses | 1 | 0.58 | 1.30 | 0.03 | 0.57 | 2.48 | 100.00 | 31.94 | 100 | 100 | 47.20 |
| 5 Sugarcane | 1 | 0.82 | 1.02 | 0.06 | 0.93 | 2.83 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100 | 100 | 100.00 |
| 6 Raw jute | 1 | 0.40 | 1.00 | 0.03 | 0.43 | 1.87 | 100.21 | 19.74 | 100 | 100 | 31.40 |
| 7 Raw cotton | 1 | 1.74 | 2.83 | 0.13 | 2.24 | 6.95 | 100.00 | 39.36 | 100 | 100 | 61.42 |
| 8 Tea plantation | 1 | 0.22 | 0.49 | 0.02 | 0.28 | 1.01 | 100.00 | 6.12 | 100 | 100 | 11.84 |
| 9 Coffee plantation | 1 | 0.82 | 1.52 | 0.04 | 0.88 | 3.27 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100 | 100 | 100.00 |
| 10 Rubber | 0 | 0.83 | 1.37 | 0.09 | 1.37 | 3.65 | 30.80 | 100.00 | 100 | 100 | 66.15 |
| 11 Vegetable plaiting etc. | 0 | 0.85 | 1.48 | 0.05 | 0.92 | 3.30 | 99.99 | 100.00 | 100 | 100 | 100.00 |
| 12 Unmanufactured tobacco \& other crops | 1 | 0.87 | 1.48 | 0.05 | 0.92 | 3.32 | 100.00 | 13.01 | 100 | 100 | 25.08 |
| 13 Milk , butter, ghee, lassi etc. | 0 | 0.72 | 2.19 | 0.03 | 0.48 | 3.42 | 94.45 | 30.28 | 100 | 100 | 40.23 |
| 14 Animals, raw wool, horns etc. | 1 | 0.78 | 2.19 | 0.03 | 0.48 | 3.49 | 99.78 | 40.28 | 100 | 100 | 51.76 |
| 15 Forestry \& logging | 1 | 0.45 | 0.39 | 0.02 | 0.36 | 1.22 | 99.60 | 10.58 | 100 | 100 | 26.86 |
| 16 fish \& pearls etc. | 0 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.01 | 0.28 | 0.86 | 77.40 | 100.00 | 100 | 100 | 91.75 |
| 17 Coal \& lignite | 1 | 3.65 | 3.78 | 0.08 | 3.12 | 10.64 | 98.03 | 47.24 | 100 | 100 | 71.24 |
| 18 Crude petroleum, natural gas etc. | . 1 | 1.55 | 1.09 | 0.03 | 1.03 | 3.70 | 51.56 | 11.68 | 100 | 100 | 27.66 |
| 19 Iron ore | 0 | 2.14 | 2.23 | 0.05 | 2.27 | 6.69 | 99.98 | 100.00 | 100 | 100 | 99.99 |
| 20 Other metalic minerals | 0 | 1.30 | 1.92 | 0.05 | 1.92 | 5.20 | 99.77 | 18.45 | 100 | 100 | 37.94 |
| 21 Non-metalic \& minor minerals | 0 | 0.95 | 1.35 | 0.02 | 1.29 | 3.61 | 61.06 | 14.04 | 100 | 100 | 28.94 |
| 22 Sugar | 0 | 1.17 | 1.43 | 0.08 | 1.25 | 3.93 | 10.50 | 100.00 | 100 | 100 | 28.20 |
| 23 Khandsari, boora | 0 | 1.64 | 1.86 | 0.06 | 1.68 | 5.24 | 46.01 | 64.45 | 100 | 100 | 63.98 |
| 24 Hydrogenated oils | 0 | 4.31 | 5.60 | 0.09 | 3.67 | 13.66 | 51.39 | 39.16 | 100 | 100 | 51.68 |
| 25 Other food items \& beverages | 0 | 1.49 | 3.66 | 0.07 | 1.36 | 6.58 | 41.48 | 26.41 | 100 | 100 | 34.85 |
| 26 Mineral water \& tobacco products | s | 2.05 | 3.66 | 0.10 | 1.36 | 7.15 | 9.20 | 38.10 | 100 | 100 | 21.49 |
| 27 Cotton textiles | 1 | 2.46 | 2.97 | 0.22 | 2.24 | 7.90 | 68.34 | 59.61 | 100 | 100 | 71.46 |
| 28 Woollen textiles | 1 | 2.50 | 2.60 | 0.54 | 2.40 | 8.04 | 83.28 | 31.26 | 100 | 100 | 56.41 |
| 29 Articles of silk or synthetic fibre etc. | 1 | 6.02 | 2.55 | 2.13 | 6.34 | 17.03 | 40.35 | 100.00 | 100 | 100 | 65.69 |
| 30 Jute, hemp \& mesta textiles | 1 | 2.22 | 2.44 | 0.10 | 1.61 | 6.37 | 63.64 | 100.00 | 100 | 100 | 83.38 |
| 31 Coated fabrics etc. | 0 | 1.66 | 1.78 | 0.18 | 1.47 | 5.08 | 49.06 | 20.20 | 100 | 100 | 36.74 |
| 32 Other textiles | 1 | 1.93 | 1.78 | 0.24 | 1.47 | 5.41 | 73.58 | 34.57 | 100 | 100 | 57.15 |
| 33 wood \& nood products | 0 | 0.58 | 2.23 | 0.09 | 3.38 | 6.29 | 18.47 | 19.90 | 100 | 100 | 35.26 |
| 34 Paper \& paper products | 0 | 1.68 | 4.58 | 0.09 | 3.30 | 9.65 | 31.38 | 54.00 | 100 | 100 | 56.05 |



|  | Commodity/Year M | MOOV <br> corm <br> yes( <br> no(1) | Compositior of effective tax rates |  |  |  |  | Composition of input taxation |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Excise | Sales tax |  | ustoms | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } 22 \\ & \text { to } 25 \end{aligned}$ | Excise | Sales tax |  | stoms | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } 27 \\ & \text { to } 30 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | (1) | (2) | (22) | (23) | (24) | (25) | (26) | (27) | (28) | (29) | (30) | (31) |
|  | Paddy | 1 | 17.28 | 63.36 | 1.08 | 18.29 | 100 | 26.74 | 43.29 | 1.67 | 28.30 | 100 |
| 2 | Wheat | 1 | 16.77 | 64.02 | 1.10 | 18.10 | 100 | 26.81 | 42.49 | 1.76 | 28.94 | 100 |
| 3 | Other cereals | 1 | 13.95 | 71.57 | 0.73 | 13.75 | 100 | 26.68 | 45.64 | 1.39 | 26.29 | 100 |
| 4 | Pulses | 1 | 11.10 | 77.58 | 0.50 | 10.82 | 100 | 23.53 | 52.50 | 1.05 | 22.93 | 100 |
| 5 | Sugarcane | 1 | 29.06 | 36.07 | 2.19 | 32.68 | 100 | 29.06 | 36.07 | 2.19 | 32.68 | 100 |
| 6 | Raw jute | 1 | 6.72 | 85.50 | 0.55 | 7.24 | 100 | 21.45 | 53.74 | 1.76 | 23.05 | 100 |
| 7 | Raw cotton | 1 | 15.38 | 63.62 | 1.17 | 19.83 | 100 | 25.04 | 40.76 | 1.91 | 32.29 | 100 |
| 8 | Tea plantation | 1 | 2.62 | 93.91 | 0.26 | 3.21 | 100 | 22.12 | 48.54 | 2.18 | 27.15 | 100 |
| 9 | coffee plantation | 1 | 25.09 | 46.52 | 1.35 | 27.04 | 100 | 25.09 | 46.52 | 1.35 | 27.04 | 100 |
| 10 | Rubber | 0 | 48.92 | 24.76 | 1.56 | 24.76 | 100 | 22.78 | 37.43 | 2.35 | 37.43 | 100 |
| 11 | Vegetable plaiting etc. | 0 | 25.63 | 45.01 | 1.53 | 27.83 | 100 | 25.63 | 45.01 | 1.53 | 27.83 | 100 |
| 12 | Unmanufactured tobacco \& other crops | 1 | 6.55 | 86.13 | 0.39 | 6.93 | 100 | 26.13 | 44.69 | 1.56 | 27.63 | 100 |
| 13 | Milk, butter, ghee, lassi etc. | 0 | 8.97 | 85.01 | 0.34 | 5.68 | 100 | 21.05 | 63.97 | 0.85 | 14.13 | 100 |
| 14 | Animals, raw wool, horns etc. | 1 | 11.65 | 80.74 | 0.43 | 7.18 | 100 | 22.45 | 62.83 | 0.84 | 13.88 | 100 |
| 15 | Forestry \& logging | 1 | 10.02 | 81.75 | 0.38 | 7.85 | 100 | 37.14 | 32.22 | 1.41 | 29.23 | 100 |
| 16 | Fish \& pearls etc. | 0 | 36.48 | 32.53 | 0.80 | 30.19 | 100 | 30.77 | 35.45 | 0.87 | 32.90 | 100 |
| 17 | Coal \& lignite | 1 | 24.97 | 53.58 | 0.53 | 20.92 | 100 | 34.36 | 35.53 | 0.75 | 29.36 | 100 |
| 18 | Crude petroleum, natural gas etc. | . | 22.49 | 69.57 | 0.21 | 7.73 | 100 | 41.93 | 29.38 | 0.76 | 27.93 | 100 |
| 19 | Iron ore | 0 | 31.94 | 33.38 | 0.77 | 33.92 | 100 | 31.93 | 33.38 | 0.77 | 33.92 | 100 |
| 20 | Other metalic minerals | 0 | 9.49 | 76.07 | 0.40 | 14.04 | 100 | 24.96 | 36.98 | 1.05 | 37.00 | 100 |
| 21 | Non-metalic \& minor minerals | 0 | 12.48 | 77.02 | 0.18 | 10.32 | 100 | 26.32 | 37.37 | 0.63 | 35.67 | 100 |
| 22 | Sugar | 0 | 80.22 | 10.29 | 0.54 | 8.95 | 100 | 29.86 | 36.51 | 1.91 | 31.73 | 100 |
| 23 | Khandsari, boora | 0 | 43.52 | 35.22 | 0.76 | 20.51 | 100 | 31.29 | 35.48 | 1.18 | 32.05 | 100 |
| 24 | Hydrogenated oils | 0 | 31.72 | 54.08 | 0.34 | 13.87 | 100 | 31.54 | 40.98 | 0.65 | 26.83 | 100 |
| 25 | Other food items \& beverages | 0 | 19.04 | 73.38 | 0.40 | 7.18 | 100 | 22.66 | 55.61 | 1.14 | 20.60 | 100 |
| 26 | Mineral water \& tobacco products | s | 66.80 | 28.84 | 0.29 | 4.07 | 100 | 28.59 | 51.13 | 1.33 | 18.95 | 100 |
| 27 | Cotton textiles | 1 | 32.63 | 45.08 | 2.00 | 20.29 | 100 | 31.20 | 37.60 | 2.80 | 28.39 | 100 |
| 28 | Woollen textiles | 1 | 21.06 | 58.29 | 3.82 | 16.83 | 100 | 31.09 | 32.31 | 6.77 | 29.83 | 100 |
| 29 | Articles of silk or synthetic fibre etc. | 1 | 57.52 | 9.84 | 8.20 | 24.44 | 100 | 35.33 | 14.97 | 12.49 | 37.21 | 100 |
| 30 | Jute, hemp \& mesta textiles | 1 | 45.72 | 31.99 | 1.25 | 21.04 | 100 | 34.90 | 38.37 | 1.50 | 25.24 | 100 |
| 31 | Coated fabrics etc. | 0 | 24.42 | 63.69 | 1.28 | 10.61 | 100 | 32.61 | 35.02 | 3.48 | 28.89 | 100 |
| 32 | Other textiles | 1 | 27.64 | 54.33 | 2.53 | 15.50 | 100 | 35.59 | 32.87 | 4.43 | 27.11 | 100 |
| 33 | Wood \& wood products | 0 | 17.74 | 62.76 | 0.52 | 18.98 | 100 | 9.29 | 35.41 | 1.47 | 53.83 | 100 |
| 34 | Paper \& paper products | 0 | 31.01 | 49.28 | 0.55 | 19.15 | 100 | 17.36 | 47.48 | 0.98 | 34.17 | 100 |
| 35 | Leather \& leather products | 0 | 11.42 | 76.41 | 0.45 | 11.72 | 100 | 14.09 | 57.81 | 1.04 | 27.07 | 100 |
| 36 | Rubber products other than in 37 | 70 | 46.88 | 41.15 | 0.46 | 11.51 | 100 | 19.35 | 39.11 | 1.61 | 39.94 | 100 |
| 7 | Rubber thread, cord etc. covered with textiles | 1 | 24.19 | 55.08 | 2.36 | 18.37 | 100 | 38.46 | 28.60 | 3.75 | 29.20 | 100 |


| Commodity/Year | MODV | Composition of effective tax rates |  |  |  |  | Composition of input taxation |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | yes( <br> no(1) | Excise | Sales tax | CVD | Customs | $\begin{array}{r} \text { All } 22 \\ \text { to } 25 \end{array}$ | Excise | Sales tax | CVD | Custons | $\begin{array}{r} \text { All } 27 \\ \text { to } 30 \end{array}$ |
| (1) | (2) | (22) | (23) | (24) | (25) | (26) | (27) | (28) | (29) | (30) | (31) |
| 38 Plastic products | 0 | 19.57 | 42.79 | 2.09 | 35.55 | 100 | 14.36 | 16.83 | 3.81 | 65.00 | 100 |
| 39 Lubricating preparations etc. | 0 | 16.26 | 32.68 | 0.26 | 50.80 | 100 | 13.62 | 17.52 | 0.36 | 68.51 | 100 |
| 40 Other petroleum products | 1 | 35.26 | 32.60 | 0.18 | 31.96 | 100 | 14.58 | 17.32 | 0.37 | 67.73 | 100 |
| 41 Coal tar products | 1 | 24.74 | 55.15 | 0.79 | 19.31 | 100 | 30.13 | 42.92 | 1.06 | 25.88 | 100 |
| 42 Fertilisers | 1 | 26.46 | 36.63 | 2.80 | 34.11 | 100 | 29.48 | 28.82 | 3.17 | 38.53 | 100 |
| 43 Pesticides | 0 | 11.93 | 52.89 | 0.70 | 34.47 | 100 | 12.95 | 41.10 | 0.92 | 45.03 | 100 |
| 44 Synthetic fibres:polymers etc. | 0 | 66.86 | 17.86 | 0.49 | 14.80 | 100 | 27.18 | 39.24 | 1.07 | 32.51 | 100 |
| 45 Synthetic fibres:yarn etc. | 1 | 84.10 | 8.41 | 0.53 | 6.96 | 100 | 40.91 | 31.24 | 1.96 | 25.89 | 100 |
| 46 Chemicals other than in 47 | 0 | 35.16 | 44.29 | 0.57 | 19.98 | 100 | 16.16 | 36.62 | 1.31 | 45.92 | 100 |
| 47 Cinematographic films etc. | 1 | 62.45 | 24.89 | 1.42 | 11.23 | 100 | 28.66 | 29.56 | 4.70 | 37.07 | 100 |
| 48 Cement | 0 | 70.72 | 25.74 | 0.13 | 3.41 | 100 | 27.49 | 40.13 | 1.15 | 31.23 | 100 |
| 49 Other non-metalic mineral products | 0 | 55.50 | 32.17 | 0.18 | 12.15 | 100 | 22.72 | 32.06 | 0.65 | 44.57 | 100 |
| 50 Iron \& steel | 0 | 31.81 | 38.21 | 0.31 | 29.68 | 100 | 13.54 | 31.80 | 0.56 | 54.10 | 100 |
| 51 Non-ferrous basic metals | 0 | 45.90 | 30.64 | 0.27 | 23.18 | 100 | 17.15 | 27.50 | 0.64 | 54.71 | 100 |
| 52 Tractors \& other agricultural equipments | 0 | 15.55 | 66.44 | 0.32 | 17.70 | 100 | 13.42 | 47.56 | 0.69 | 38.34 | 100 |
| 53 Machine tools | 0 | 33.56 | 45.50 | 0.18 | 20.75 | 100 | 9.42 | 31.63 | 0.51 | 58.43 | 100 |
| 54 Other non-metalic machinery | 0 | 31.14 | 43.49 | 0.15 | 25.22 | 100 | 6.87 | 28.21 | 0.39 | 64.53 | 100 |
| 55 Electrical machinery | 0 | 28.13 | 48.30 | 0.22 | 23.35 | 100 | 9.19 | 30.05 | 0.57 | 60.19 | 100 |
| 56 Communication equipment | 0 | 16.86 | 58.83 | 0.17 | 24.14 | 100 | 6.37 | 37.50 | 0.39 | 55.73 | 100 |
| 57 Electronic equipment etc. | 0 | 49.78 | 39.53 | 0.08 | 10.61 | 100 | 5.73 | 47.48 | 0.37 | 46.42 | 100 |
| 58 Rail equipment | 0 | 19.29 | 62.79 | 0.56 | 17.36 | 100 | 17.51 | 39.76 | 1.33 | 41.40 | 100 |
| 59 Motor vehicles | 0 | 41.71 | 38.04 | 0.17 | 20.09 | 100 | 9.18 | 33.64 | 0.47 | 56.71 | 100 |
| 60 Other transport equipments | 0 | 6.47 | 54.72 | 0.17 | 38.64 | 100 | 5.63 | 21.64 | 0.31 | 72.42 | 100 |
| 61 Other manufacturing goods | 0 | 21.21 | 52.86 | 0.22 | 25.71 | 100 | 9.92 | 29.74 | 0.51 | 59.82 | 100 |
| 62 Construction | 1 | 41.55 | 28.31 | 1.74 | 28.40 | 100 | 41.55 | 28.31 | 1.74 | 28.40 | 100 |
| 63 Electricity etc. | 1 | 28.81 | 36.36 | 2.22 | 32.60 | 100 | 28.81 | 36.36 | 2.22 | 32.60 | 100 |
| 64 Rail transport service | 1 | 31.75 | 36.99 | 1.96 | 29.30 | 100 | 31.75 | 36.99 | 1.96 | 29.30 | 100 |
| 65 Other transport service | 1 | 36.68 | 30.36 | 2.75 | 30.21 | 100 | 36.68 | 30.36 | 2.75 | 30.21 | 100 |
| 66 Communication services | 1 | 29.38 | 41.62 | 0.95 | 28.05 | 100 | 29.38 | 41.62 | 0.95 | 28.05 | 100 |
| 67 Trade | 1 | 32.52 | 32.26 | 2.85 | 32.37 | 100 | 32.52 | 32.26 | 2.85 | 32.37 | 100 |
| 68 Other services | 1 | 27.38 | 32.61 | 4.32 | 35.69 | 100 | 27.38 | 32.61 | 4.32 | 35.69 | 100 |

Note: 1. Nominal rates of sales tax are inclusive of surcharge and are based on 16 States averages.
2. 16 States covered are Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal.
3. Nominal rates of Union excise duties, customs duties and CVD are implicit nominal rates.

18 per cent. Under the State VAT, a uniform rate of about 14 per cent for these items may, on an average, leave unchanged the tax burden on these commodities.

### 5.3 Tax Incidence by Expenditure Groups

The data on consumption expenditure of households could be compiled for the year 1988-89 by 27 broad groups of commodities, separately for rural and urban areas, for 12 expenditure classes from Sarvekshna, Vol. 14, No. 3, Issue No. 46, January-March, 1991, pp. S-7 \& S-8 ${ }^{21}$. The expenditure classes (defined in terms of monthly per capita expenditures) were not the same for rural and urban areas. These data have been reclassified into five comparable expenditure classes by simply matching the expenditure classes for rural and urban areas. Both the comparable and non-comparable sets of data have been used for studying the incidence of major indirect taxes by expenditure classes. Non-comparable data sets have been utilized for indicating tax incidence at a more disaggregative level. The required effective tax rates for 27 broad groups of commodities have been obtained by matching the set of 68 commodities with the set of 27 commodities. Wherever more than one of the commodities from the former set fell into one of the commodity in the latter set, a weighted average of the relevant effective rates have been taken. For taking the weighted average, proportions of outputs of the relevant commodities have been used. The effective rates of excise duty, sales tax, CVD, customs duty and all these taxes combined, for 27 broad groups of commodities, are given in Table 5.2. By using these rates, effective tax rates by expenditure classes have been obtained for rural, urban and all areas. The effective rates for all commodities taken together, for 5 expenditure classes
21. For limitations of these data see Joshi, Konsal, Kumar and Minhas (1981), Mukherjee (1986) and Vaidyanathan (1986).
(comparable between rural and urban areas) are reported in Tables 5.3 and 5.4, for all major indirect taxes combined and individual taxes. The corresponding effective rates for 12 expenditure classes (non-comparable between rural and urban areas) are reported in Tables 5.5 and 5.6.

From Table 5.3, it may be noted that the combined tax incidence/burden on the consumers in rural areas was lower than that in urban areas. The combined effective tax rates for rural and urban areas were 11.2 and 12.2 per cent, respectively. The distribution of burden of indirect taxes has been found to be progressive in rural as well as urban areas. Tax progressivity with reference to consumer expenditure was higher in rural areas as compared to that in urban areas. The effective tax rate increased along low-expenditure to high-expenditure classes from 9.8 per cent to 13.7 per cent in rural areas, and from 10.2 per cent to 13.4 per cent in urban areas. These observations corroborated with the findings based on the progressivity indices employed (Kakwani's progressivity index, 1977 , and Aggarwal's progressivity index, 1992) which are discussed below. It may, however, be noted that the tax progressivity would not have been so pronounced if it was viewed with reference to income instead of expenditure as the rich has a lower propensity to spend. If we assume zero savings by an average person in the lowest expenditure class and a 30 per cent savings rate for an average person in the top expenditure class, then their effective tax rates with respect to income will be approximately equal even in the rural areas. Such a pattern of savings rates is not implausible.

Kakwani's index of progressivity has been computed as the excess of concentration index of tax over the Gini index of expenditure. Aggarwal's index of progressivity has been computed as the excess of KAS (Kolm, Atkinson and Sen) index of tax over the KAS index of expenditure. It was computed for three values of
the parameter of inequality aversion, i.e., $0.5,1.5$ and 2.5. The values of these progressivity indices are also reported in Table 5.3. These progressivity indices were found to be higher for rural areas as compared to those for urban areas irrespective of the value of parameter of inequality aversion implying higher progressivity in rural areas. Also, the progressivity in all areas (rural and urban areas taken together) is found to be greater than that in rural or urban areas with either of the progressivity indices.

As one would have expected, inequality in expenditure was found to be lower in rural areas as compared to that in urban areas in terms of both the $G i n i$ index and the KAS index of inequality, for all values of inequality aversion considered in this study (Table 5.3). The KAS index of inequality in consumption expenditure has been found to rise with a rise in the parameter of inequality aversion reflecting on society's aversion to inequality. When the parameter of inequality aversion was assigned the value 2.5 , the KAS index of inequality has taken value close to the Gini index of inequality. The Aggarwal index of progressivity, like the KAS index of inequality, has been found to increase with an increase in the society's aversion to inequality. The rise in the Aggarwal index of progressivity could be attributed to the rise in the KAS index of inequality following an increase in inequality aversion.

It would be noted from Table 5.4 that the distribution of burden of individual taxes was also progressive in rural as well as urban areas. For each tax, progressivity with reference to consumer expenditure was higher in rural areas as compared to that in urban areas. The effective rate of customs duty increased along low-expenditure to high-expenditure classes from 1.5 per cent to 2.4 per cent in rural areas, and from 1.5 per cent to 2.2 per cent

TABLE 5.2

Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes
for 27 Commodities: 1989-90
(Per cent)

| Commodity | Effective rates of |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Excise | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sales } \\ & \text { tax } \end{aligned}$ | cvo | Customs | $\begin{array}{r} \text { All } \\ 2 \text { to } 5 \end{array}$ |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
| 1 Rice | 1.01 | 3.72 | 0.06 | 1.07 | 5.87 |
| 2 Wheat | 1.24 | 4.75 | 0.08 | 1.34 | 7.41 |
| 3 Jowar | 0.81 | 4.17 | 0.04 | 0.80 | 5.82 |
| 4 Bajra | 0.81 | 4.17 | 0.04 | 0.80 | 5.82 |
| 5 Maize | 0.81 | 4.17 | 0.04 | 0.80 | 5.82 |
| 6 Barley | 0.81 | 4.17 | 0.04 | 0.80 | 5.82 |
| 7 Small Millets | 0.81 | 4.17 | 0.04 | 0.80 | 5.82 |
| 8 Ragi | 0.81 | 4.17 | 0.04 | 0.80 | 5.82 |
| 9 Gram | 0.81 | 4.17 | 0.04 | 0.80 | 5.82 |
| 10 Cereal substitute | 0.81 | 4.17 | 0.04 | 0.80 | 5.82 |
| 11 Pulses \& products | 0.58 | 4.08 | 0.03 | 0.57 | 5.26 |
| 12 Milk \& milk products | 0.76 | 7.23 | 0.03 | 0.48 | 8.51 |
| 13 Edible oils | 5.01 | 13.98 | 0.08 | 2.04 | 21.10 |
| 14 Meat, fish \& egg | 0.70 | 6.19 | 0.03 | 0.45 | 7.37 |
| 15 Vegetables | 0.85 | 1.48 | 0.05 | 0.92 | 3.30 |
| 16 Fruits \& nuts | 1.44 | 4.03 | 0.06 | 1.02 | 6.55 |
| 17 Sugar | 8.63 | 1.92 | 0.07 | 1.39 | 12.01 |
| 18 Salt | 3.59 | 13.85 | 0.07 | 1.36 | 18.87 |
| 19 Spices | 0.85 | 1.48 | 0.05 | 0.92 | 3.30 |
| 20 Beverages \& others | 22.24 | 9.60 | 0.10 | 1.36 | 33.29 |
| 21 Pan, tobacco, intoxicants | 22.24 | 9.60 | 0.10 | 1.36 | 33.29 |
| 22 Fuel \& light | 3.33 | 4.32 | 0.14 | 3.30 | 11.10 |
| 23 Clothing | 7.50 | 4.36 | 0.92 | 3.60 | 16.38 |
| 24 Footwear | 11.43 | 16.31 | 0.14 | 3.65 | 31.54 |
| 25 Misc.goods \& services | 2.80 | 3.18 | 0.13 | 2.51 | 8.62 |
| 26 Rents | 5.66 | 4.40 | 0.14 | 3.45 | 13.65 |
| 27 purable goods | 6.58 | 11.40 | 0.12 | 5.26 | 23.36 |

Notes: 1. Sales tax rates are inclusive of surcharge and are based on 16 States averages.
2. 16 States covered are Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh, and West Bengal.
3. Within a composite commodity, the rates are weighted by gross output.

Combined Effective Rates and Progressivity of Major Indirect Taxes by 5 Expenditure Classes:1988-89
(Per cent)

in urban areas. Similarly, the effective rate of sales tax increased along low-expenditure to high-expenditure classes from 4.8 per cent to 6.1 per cent in rural areas, and from 5.0 per cent to 6.1 per cent in urban areas. The effective rate of excise duty increased from 3.4 per cent to 5.1 per cent in rural areas, and from 3.6 per cent to 5.4 per cent in urban areas. These observations are supported by the progressivity indices. For all areas (rural and urban areas taken together), tax progressivity has been found to exceed that in rural or urban areas, excepting for CVD for which it was between the progressivity in rural and urban areas.

It is interesting to note from the above discussion that tax progressivity was higher in the rural areas while inequality in expenditure was higher in the urban areas. An implication of this finding is that the progressivity in rural areas as compared to that in urban areas has been higher mainly due to variation in the consumption baskets of the rural and urban consumers, for a given expenditure or expenditure class.

The effective tax rates obtained with more disaggregative data sets, based on twelve (non-comparable between rural and urban areas) expenditure classes (Tables 5.5 and 5.6), have been found to support the findings based on comparable data sets, discussed above. All the taxes taken together or individually, displayed progressivity in rural as well as urban areas. The progressivity and inequality indices support the findings relating to comparison between rural and urban areas though, strictly speaking, these parameters are not comparable between rural and urban areas. Inequality in expenditure has been found to be lower in rural areas as compared to that in urban areas in terms of both the Gini index and the KAS index of inequality for all values of inequality aversion. Progressivity of all major taxes taken together has been higher in rural areas as compared to that in urban areas.

## Bffective Ratse and Progressivity of Major Indirect Taxes <br> By 5 Expenditure Claeses:1988-89

(Per cent)


Tablz 5.4 (Contd.)

## Effective Raten and Progressivity of Major Indirect Taxes

 By 5 Expenditure Claseen:1988-89(Per cent)


Notes: Sama as for Table 5.3.

TABLE 5.5

Effective Rates and Progressivity of Major Indirect Taxes
By 12 Expenditure Classes in Rural Areas:1988-89


## TABLE 5.6

Effective Rates and Progressivity of Major Indirect Taxes by 12 Expenditure Claseas in Urban Areas:1988-89
(Per cent)

|  | Monthly per capita | Customs duey | CVD | Exciat duty | Sales <br> tax | All major |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | expenditure |  |  |  |  | taxes |
|  | Class (Rat) |  |  |  |  | 2 to 5 |
|  | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
| 1 | 0-90 | 1.49 | 0.08 | 3.58 | 4.98 | 10.13 |
| 2 | 90-110 | 1.56 | 0.09 | 3.66 | 5.01 | 10.31 |
| 3 | 110-135 | 1.56 | 0.09 | 4.01 | 5.12 | 10.78 |
| 4 | 135-160 | 1.57 | 0.10 | 4.01 | 5.17 | 10.84 |
| 5 | 160-185 | 1.61 | 0.10 | 4.10 | 5.23 | 11.05 |
| 6 | 185-215 | 1.65 | 0.11 | 4.29 | 5.28 | 11.34 |
| 7 | 215-255 | 1.68 | 0.11 | 4.28 | 5.33 | 11.40 |
| 8 | 255-370 | 1.77 | 0.13 | 4.52 | 5.37 | 11.80 |
| 9 | 370-385 | 1.87 | 0.14 | 4.68 | 5.37 | 12.06 |
| 10 | 385-520 | 1.97 | 0.16 | 5.07 | 5.54 | 12.74 |
| 11 | 520-700 | 2.13 | 0.18 | 5.31 | 5.59 | 13.21 |
| 12 | above 700 | 2.50 | 0.18 | 5.67 | 5.96 | 14.31 |
| 13 | All classes | 1.87 | 0.14 | 4.70 | 5.44 | 12.15 |

Inequality in expenditure

| 14 | Gini index | 0.3087 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | KAS index $(\epsilon=0.5)$ | 0.0530 |
| 16 | KAS index $(\epsilon=1.5)$ | 0.1995 |
| 17 | KAS index $(\epsilon=2.5)$ | 0.3029 |


| Progreseivity |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 18 Kakwani index | 0.0690 | 0.1132 | 0.0611 | 0.0217 | 0.0453 |
| 19 Aggarwal index $(\epsilon=0.5)$ | 0.0360 | 0.0642 | 0.0332 | 0.0119 | 0.0240 |
| 20 Aggarwal index $(\epsilon=1.5)$ | 0.0845 | 0.1561 | 0.0787 | 0.0271 | 0.0566 |
| 21 Aggarwal index $(\epsilon=2.5)$ | 0.0989 | 0.1914 | 0.0985 | 0.0340 | 0.0700 |

Notea: Same aa for Table 5.3.
5.3.1 Incidence by food and non-food items

With a view to having an idea about the incidence of tax by food and non-food items, effective rates of all the taxes combined as well as individual taxes were computed for food and non-food items, separately for rural and urban areas. These rates for the 5 expenditure classes are given in Tables 5.7 and 5.8 , and for the 12 expenditure classes are given in Table 5.9. Similarly, the effective rates for cereals and other food items were computed separately for rural and urban areas. These rates for 5 expenditure classes are given in Tables 5.10 and 5.11, and for 12 expenditure classes are given in Table 5.12.

From Tables 5.7 and 5.8, it will be noted that effective rates of all taxes combined as well as of individual taxes were lower for food items as compared to those for non-food items, for each of the 5 expenditure classes, in rural as well as urban areas. Between rural and urban areas, the effective rates for food items were lower in rural areas while those for non-food items were lower in urban areas. This implies that people in rural areas as compared to those in urban areas, consumed relatively higher proportions of lower tax incidence food items and relatively higher proportions of higher tax incidence non-food items. The effective rates for food as well as non-food items have been found to rise along low-expenditure to high-expenditure classes for each of the taxes studied (taken separately or together), for rural, urban and all areas. This indicates that the taxes have been progressive also by subgroups of commodities like food and non-food items. These findings remained unchanged with reference to the effective tax rates for food and non-food items for 12 expenditure classes (Table 5.9).

## TABLE 5.7

Combined $\operatorname{sffective~Rates~of~Major~Indirect~Taxes~by~Food~and~Non-food~}$
Items and by 5 Expenditure Classea:1988-89

| S.No. | Monthly per | Rural areas |  | Orban arena |  | All arean |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | axpenditura | Food | Non-food | Food | Non-food | Food | Non-food |
|  | class (RE.) | items | itema | itema | itams | itema | itams |
|  | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| 1 | $<110$ | 8.22 | 14.43 | 9.17 | 13.17 | 8.31 | 14.30 |
| 2 | 110-160 | 8.63 | 14.43 | 9.77 | 13.35 | 8.80 | 14.26 |
| 3 | 160-215 | 9.08 | 14.72 | 10.15 | 13.34 | 9.33 | 14.39 |
| 4 | 215-385 | 9.58 | 14.85 | 10.82 | 13.18 | 10.00 | 14.29 |
| 5 | above 385 | 10.52 | 16.26 | 12.76 | 14.01 | 11.71 | 15.09 |
| 6 | All classes | 9.08 | 14.99 | 11.05 | 13.64 | 9.65 | 14.52 |

Notes: Same as for Table 5.3.

## Effective Ratea of Major Indirect Taxes by Pood and Non-food Items and <br> By 5 Expenditure Classas:1988-89

(Pex cent)


TABLE 5.8 (Contd.)

Effective Raten of Major Indirect Taxea by Food and Non-food Itman and
by 5 Bxpenditure Classes:1988-89

| (Per cent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| s.No. | Monthly per capita expenditure class(Re.) | Customa duty |  |  |  |  |  | CVD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Rural area |  | Orban area |  | $\lambda 11$ areas |  | Rural area |  | Orban area |  | All areas |  |
|  |  | Food itame | Non- <br> tood <br> itama | Food itana | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Non- } \\ & \text { food } \\ & \text { itema } \end{aligned}$ | Food items | Non- <br> Eood itame | Food <br> itema | Non- <br> food iteme | Food <br> items | Non- <br> Eood <br> comis | Food item: | Non- <br> food <br> tams |
|  | (1) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) | (24) | (25) |
| 1 | $<110$ | 1.05 | 2.78 | 1.07 | 2.77 | 1.05 | 2.78 | 0.06 | 0.19 | 0.06 | 0.15 | 0.06 | 0.19 |
| 2 | 110-160 | 1.03 | 2.84 | 1.05 | 2.80 | 1.04 | 2.84 | 0.06 | 0.23 | 0.06 | 0.18 | 0.06 | 0.23 |
| 3 | 160-215 | 1.01 | 2.90 | 1.04 | 2.84 | 1.02 | 2.89 | 0.06 | 0.27 | 0.06 | 0.21 | 0.06 | 0.26 |
| 4 | 215-385 | 0.98 | 3.05 | 1.01 | 2.90 | 0.99 | 3.00 | 0.06 | 0.33 | 0.06 | 0.24 | 0.06 | 0.30 |
| 5 | above 385 | 0.99 | 3.49 | 1.00 | 3.19 | 0.99 | 3.33 | 0.05 | 0.34 | 0.06 | 0.26 | 0.06 | 0.30 |
| 6 | All clasees | 1.01 | 3.06 | 1.02 | 3.02 | 1.02 | 3.05 | 0.06 | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.24 | 0.06 | 0.27 |

Notes: Same for Table 5.3.

# 1. Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes by Food and Non-food <br> Items and by 12 Expenditure Classes in Rural Areas:1988-89 

(Per cent)


TABLE 5.9 (Contd.)
2. Zffective Ratea of Major Indirect Taxes by Food and Non-food

Itame and by 12 Expenditure Clasaes in Urban Areas:1988-89
(Per cant)

|  | Monthly per capita <br> expenditure <br> clasa(Rs.) | me duty |  | CVD |  | Exciae duty |  | Sales tax |  | All major taxes |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Food <br> Total | Non Food Total | Food <br> Total | Non Pood Total | Food <br> Total | Non Pood Total | Pood <br> Total | Non Food Total | Food Total | Non Pood Total |
|  | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) |
| 1 | 0-90 | 1.07 | 2.74 | 0.06 | 0.15 | 2.88 | 5.70 | 5.09 | 4.63 | 9.11 | 13.23 |
| 2 | 90-110 | 1.07 | 2.79 | 0.06 | 0.16 | 2.90 | 5.60 | 5.17 | 4.60 | 9.20 | 13.14 |
| 3 | 110-135 | 1.07 | 2.78 | 0.06 | 0.18 | 3.27 | 5.85 | 5.31 | 4.64 | 9.71 | 13.45 |
| 4 | 135-160 | 1.05 | 2.81 | 0.06 | 0.19 | 3.31 | 5.68 | 5.41 | 4.59 | 9.82 | 13.27 |
| 5 | 160-185 | 1.05 | 2.82 | 0.06 | 0.19 | 3.44 | 5.51 | 5.54 | 4.58 | 10.08 | 13.10 |
| 6 | 185-215 | 1.03 | 2.86 | 0.06 | 0.22 | 3.52 | 5.75 | 5.59 | 4.68 | 10.20 | 13.51 |
| 7 | 215-255 | 1.02 | 2.87 | 0.06 | 0.22 | 3.59 | 5.52 | 5.74 | 4.58 | 10.41 | 13.18 |
| 8 | 255-370 | 1.02 | 2.93 | 0.06 | 0.25 | 3.82 | 5.60 | 5.83 | 4.66 | 10.73 | 13.44 |
| 9 | 370-385 | 1.00 | 2.91 | 0.06 | 0.23 | 4.21 | 5.23 | 6.03 | 4.58 | 11.30 | 12.95 |
| 10 | 385-520 | 1.01 | 3.06 | 0.06 | 0.28 | 4.71 | 5.48 | 6.20 | 4.79 | 11.97 | 13.61 |
| 11 | 520-700 | 0.99 | 3.12 | 0.06 | $0.29{ }^{\circ}$ | 5.11 | 5.49 | 6.29 | 4.99 | 12.44 | 13.89 |
| 12 | above 700 | 1.01 | 3.31 | 0.06 | 0.24 | 6.49 | 5.23 | 6.64 | 5.59 | 14.20 | 14.37 |
|  | All classes | 1.02 | 3.02 | 0.06 | 0.24 | 4.11 | 5.48 | 5.86 | 4.89 | 11.05 | 13.64 |

Notea: Same ae for Table 5.3.

From Tables 5.10 and 5.11 , it may be noted that, within the food items, tax burden on cereals has been lower for each of the 5 expenditure classes, in rural as well as urban areas. Between the rural and urban areas, the effective rates for cereals, as for other food items, were lower in rural areas. This implies that the rural consumers as compared to urban consumers, consumed relatively higher proportions of lower tax incidence cereals. As in the case of food and non-food items, the effective rates for cereals as well as other food items have been found to rise along low-expenditure to high-expenditure classes for each of the taxes studied (taken separately or together), for rural, urban and all areas. This implies that the taxes have been progressive also by subgroups of food items such as cereals and other food items. These findings remained unchanged with reference to the effective tax rates for cereals and other food items for 12 expenditure classes (Table 5.12).
table 5.10

## Comblnad Effactive Ratan of Major Indiract

Taxaa by Caraals and Othar-food Iteme and
by 5 Expenditure Claseed:1988-89

## (Par cent)



# Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes by Cereals and Other-food Items and 

 By 5 Expenditure Classes:1988-89(Per cent)

## table 5.11 (Contd.)

## Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxea by Cereal and Other-food Iteme and By 5 Expenditure Classes:1988-89

(Per cont)

| S.No. | Monthly per capita expenditure clase (RI.) | Customa duty CVD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Rural area |  | Urban area |  | All areas |  | Rural area |  | Orban area |  | All areas |  |
|  |  | Cereals | Other food itema | Cereal | Other <br> food <br> itema | Cereals Other <br> food <br> iteme |  | Cereals Other <br> food <br> itema |  | Cereala other <br> food <br> iteme |  | Cereala Other <br> food <br> itema |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (1) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) | (24) | (25) |
| 1 | $<110$ | 1.08 | 1.02 | 1.14 | 1.02 | 1.082 | 1.02 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
| 2 | 110-160 | 1.11 | 0.97 | 1.14 | 1.00 | 1.11 | 0.97 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 |
| 3 | 160-215 | 1.12 | 0.94 | 1.15 | 0.98 | 1.12 | 0.95 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 |
| 4 | 215-385 | 1.13 | 0.91 | 1.16 | 0.96 | 1.14 | 0.93 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 |
| 5 | above 385 | 1.15 | 0.93 | 1.18 | 0.97 | 1.16 | 0.95 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 |
| 6 | All classes | 1.11 | 0.95 | 1.16 | 0.97 | 1.12 | 0.96 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 |

Notes: Same as for Table 5.3.

## 1. Effective Rates of Major Indirect Taxes by Cereal and other food <br> Itema and by 12 Expenditure Clasees in Rural Arass:1988-89

(Par cant)

|  | Monthly per capita <br> expenditure <br> clasa(Ra.) | Customa duty |  | CVD |  | gxcise duty |  | Salas tax |  | All major taxas |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Cereala | othar | Carala | Othar | Careals | Other |  | Other | Cereala | Other |
|  |  |  | Food |  | Food |  | Pood |  | Food |  | Pood |
|  | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) |
| 1 | 0-65 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 1.00 | 3.54 | 4.04 | 5.45 | 6.13 | 10.20 |
| 2 | 65-80 | 1.08 | 1.04 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 1.02 | 4.12 | 4.05 | 5.62 | 6.21 | 10.84 |
| 3 | 80-95 | 1.08 | 1.02 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 1.03 | 3.85 | 4.05 | 5.62 | 6.22 | 10.55 |
| 4 | 95-110 | 1.08 | 1.00 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 1.03 | 3.86 | 4.02 | 5.65 | 6.19 | 10.56 |
| 5 | 110-125 | 1.09 | 0.98 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 1.04 | 3.72 | 4.04 | 5.75 | 6.23 | 10.49 |
| 6 | 125-140 | 1.12 | 0.96 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.05 | 3.84 | 4.05 | 5.84 | 6.29 | 10.69 |
| 7 | 140-160 | 1.11 | 0.96 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.05 | 3.94 | 4.04 | 5.89 | 6.27 | 10.85 |
| 8 | 160-180 | 1.11 | 0.95 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.05 | 3.97 | 4.03 | 5.98 | 6.25 | 10.95 |
| 9 | 180-215 | 1.13 | 0.94 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.06 | 3.87 | 4.07 | 6.08 | 6.32 | 10.94 |
| 10 | 215-220 | 1.12 | 0.93 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.06 | 4.10 | 4.08 | 6.10 | 6.33 | 11.17 |
| 11 | 220-365 | 1.13 | 0.90 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.07 | 4.06 | 4.08 | 6.19 | 6.35 | 11.21 |
| 12 | above 385 | 1.15 | 0.93 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 2.09 | 4.48 | 4.14 | 6.35 | 6.45 | 11.81 |
| 13 | All classes | 1.11 | 0.95 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.05 | 4.00 | 4.06 | 6.01 | 6.28 | 11.01 |

## table 5.12 (Contd.)

2. Bffective Rates of Major Indirect Taxea by Cereal and other food

Iteve and by 12 Expenditure Clasees in Urban Areas:1988-89

| (Pax cent) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Monthly per capita expenditura clasa(Ra.) | Custome duty |  | CVD |  | Exeiee duty |  | Salea tax |  | All major <br> Cereala | taxea <br> Other <br> Food |
|  |  | Ceraale | other |  |  |  | Other |  | Other |  |  |
|  |  |  | Food |  | Food |  | rood |  | Food |  |  |
|  | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) |
| 1 | 0-90 | 1.14 | 1.01 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.08 | 4.49 | 4.12 | 5.95 | 6.40 | 11.51 |
| 2 | 90-110 | 1.14 | 1.02 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.07 | 4.46 | 4.15 | 6.04 | 6.43 | 11.57 |
| 3 | 110-135 | 1.14 | 1.02 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.07 | 4.78 | 4.12 | 6.14 | 6.40 | 11.99 |
| 4 | 135-160 | 1.15 | 0.99 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.08 | 4.61 | 4.09 | 6.19 | 6.39 | 11.84 |
| 5 | 160-185 | 1.15 | 0.99 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.08 | 4.67 | 4.11 | 6.28 | 6.41 | 11.99 |
| 6 | 185-215 | 1.15 | 0.98 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.08 | 4.66 | 4.09 | 6.29 | 6.39 | 11.98 |
| 7 | 215-255 | 1.16 | 0.96 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.09 | 4.60 | 4.10 | 6.40 | 6.42 | 12.02 |
| 8 | 255-370 | 1.16 | 0.97 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.09 | 4.84 | 4.11 | 6.47 | 6.43 | 12.33 |
| 9 | 370-385 | 1.17 | 0.96 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.10 | 5.10 | 4.13 | 6.58 | 6.47 | 12.68 |
| 10 | 385-520 | 1.18 | 0.97 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.10 | 5.60 | 4.16 | 6.70 | 6.51 | 23.31 |
| 11 | 520-700 | 1.17 | 0.95 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.10 | 5.93 | 4.14 | 6.72 | 6.49 | 13.65 |
| 12 | above 700 | 1.19 | 0.98 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 1.11 | 7.26 | 4.17 | 7.00 | 6.54 | 15.30 |
|  | All cleasas | 1.16 | 0.97 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 1.09 | 5.23 | 4.12 | 6.50 | 6.43 | 12.76 |

Notan: Same as For Table 5.3.

The study reveals that there has been substantial input taxation, with sales tax as the major contributor. The sharp cuts in the rates of customs duty and extension of the scheme of mODVAT to most commodities under the Union excise duty, during the 1990s, would have resulted in significant reduction in input taxation. Inspite of these tax reforms, significant input taxation would have remained in the system of commodity taxation as no major reforms have been introduced in respect of sales tax that is the major contributor of input taxation. Appropriate steps need to be taken for reducing input taxation with a view to mitigating its ill effects such as inducement for vertical integration, and the rise in price by more than the element of tax in it. While the process of reforming Union excise duties and customs duties should be continued, there is urgent need to induce the states for reforming the system of sales tax which is the major contributor to input taxation. Replacing the system of sales tax by State vats as recommended by the NIPFP (1994) study could provide the necessary remedy for its ill effects. The process of tax reforms can go a long way in mitigating input taxation and pave the way for developing a simple and rational system of commodity taxation.

The significance of the estimates of tax incidence relating to the tax structures that prevailed during the fiscal year 1989-90 can also be viewed with reference to the process of tax reforms of the 1990s. In the case of sales tax, the effective rates for the current rate structures could be expected to be close to those obtained in this study. These rates indicate the pattern of incidence of sales tax and thereby help in identifying unintended incidence of sales tax, and shed light on the extent of input taxation in the system of sales tax. The unintended incidence of tax can be checked through suitable reforms. The estimates of effective rates of other taxes as well as the combined effective rates of all these taxes taken together, would provide benchmark estimates to the future researchers for evaluating the impact of reforms of the 1990s, besides revealing the intricacies of the system of commodity taxation prior to the reforms.

## ANNEXURES

| Commodity | Andhra Assam Bihar Delhi Gujarat Haryana Karnatka KeralaPradesh |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| 1. CEREALS, PULSES ECT. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.1 Cereals and Pulses. | 4 | E | 4 | E | $E$ | 4 | 2/3 | 4 |
| 1.2 Paddy | 0 | 2 | 3 | E | E | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 1.3 Atta, Maida and Suji | 2 | $E$ | 4 | $E$ | $E$ | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| 2. OTHER FOOD ARTICLES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.1 Edible oils | 4 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 4/3 | 6 |
| 2.2 Vanaspati ghee | 6 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 10 | 8 | 5 | 6 |
| 2.3 Ghee (pure) - | 6 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 10 | 8 | 13 | 6 |
| 2.4 Potatoes and Onions | E | E/8 | 5 | E | E | E | $E$ | E |
| 2.5 Fresh Fruits | E | E | E | E | E | $E$ | $E$ | E |
| 2.6 Meat andfish in Containers | 9 | E | E | 7 | E | 8 | 10/3 | 10 |
| 2.7 Eggs | E | $E$ | $E$ | E | E | E | $E$ | $E$ |
| 2.8 Khandsari | $E$ | $E$ | E | E | E | E | 2 | 8 |
| 2.9 Salt (in Containers) | $E$ | E | $E$ | $E$ | E | E | $E$ | E |
| 2.10 Gur (Jaggery) | 7 | E | $E$ | $E$ | $E$ | 4 | 2 | 8 |
| 2.11 Tea Leaves | 6 | 7 | $E$ | 7 | 1 | 8 | 13 | 5 |
| 2.12 Coffee Powder | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 13 | 10 |
| 2.13 Pepper | 5 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 6 |
| 2.14 Other Spices | 5 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 5/8 |
| 2.15 Curd, Lassi and Buttermilk | E | E | E | $E$ | $E$ | $E$ | E | 5 |
| 2.16 cooked Food and Sweets | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 8 | 5 | 5/10 |
| 2.17 Milk food and Powder | 4 | 8 | E | 7 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 |
| 3. BOOKS AND STATIONERY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.1 Students' Exercise Books | E | E | 6 | E | $E$ | E | $E$ | E |
| 3.2 Writing and Other Papers | 7 | 7 | 6 | 5 | E | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 3.3 Other Stationery | 6 | 7 | E/6 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 7 | $E$ |
| 3.4 Instrument Boxes | 6 | 7 | 7 | E | E | 8 | E | 8 |
| 3.5 Books and Maps | E | 7 | E | E | $E$ | $E$ | $E$ | 8 |
| 4. DOMESTIC FUEL ITEMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.1 Firewood | 3 | $E$ | 7 | E | E | 8 | 6 | 5 |
| 4.2 Coal and Coke | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| 4.3 Kerosene | 4 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 4 |
| 4.4 Kerosene Superior | 4 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 4 |
| 4.5 Kerosene Inferior | 4 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 8 | - | 4 |
| 4.6 Cooking Gas | 10 | 8 | 9 | 5 | 14 | 8 | 15 | 15 |
| 4.7 Charcoal | 3 | 7 | 7 | E | $\varepsilon$ | 4 | 6 | 5 |
| 4.8 Furance 0il | 4 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 10 |
| 4.9 Candles | 6 | 7 | 7 | 5 | E | 8 | 6 | E |
| 4.10 Match 8oxes | 3 | 7 | 9 | 4 | E | 8 | 5 | 4 |

Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)

| Commodity | Anchra Assam Bihar Delhi Gujarat Haryana Karnatka Kerala |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| 5. TOILET ARTICLES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.1 Tooth Paste/Powder | 10 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 15 | 8 |
| 5.2 Washing Soaps | 5 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| 5.3 Toilet Soaps | 8 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 13 | 5 |
| 5.4 Hair Oils | 10 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 15 | 15 |
| 5.5 Razors and Razor Blades | 7 | 8 | 8 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 5.6 Other Shaving Products | 10 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 15 | - |
| 5.7 Cosmetics | 10 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 15 |
| 5.8 Boot-polish | 6 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 8 | - | 5 |
| 5.9 Tooth Brushes | 12 | 7 | 3 | 10 | $5+4$ | 8 | 15 | 8 |
| 6. MEDICINES | 5 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 6 |
| 7. GARMENTS AND FOOTWEAR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.1 Cotton Hoisery Products | 4 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 5 |
| 7.2 Readymade Garments | 5 | 3/7 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| 7.3 Footwear | 8 | 8 | 8 | 5,7 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 8. CYCLES AMD ACCESSORIES | $E$ | 4/8 | 8 | 5.7 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 4 |
| 9. REFRESHMENT ARTICLES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.1 Bread | 6 | $\varepsilon$ | 4 | $\varepsilon$ | $E$ | 8 | $E$ | $E$ |
| 9.2 Cakes and Pastries | 9 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 8 | 13 | 5 |
| 9.3 Toffees and Chocolates | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | $8+4$ | 8 | 13 | 10 |
| 9.4 Aerated Water. | 7 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 12 | NIL | 13+5 | 10 |
| 9.5 Country Liquor | 25 | 20 | E | 7 | 45 | NIL | 20 | 45 |
| 9.6 Foreign Liquor | 25 | 50 | 25 | 10 | 45 | NIL | 50 | 75 |
| 9.7 Indian made forein Liquor | 25 | 50 | 25 | 25 | - | NIL | 45 | 60 |
| 9.8 Bheng | - | 7 | $E$ | $E$ | 15 | - | 150 | - |
| 9.9 Ganja | 10 | 7 | E | $E$ | 15 | - | 150 | 55 |
| 9.10 Opium | 10 | 7 | E | E | 15 | - | 150 | 55 |
| 9.11 Ice | 6 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| 9.12 Biscuits | 7 | 7/8 | 9 | 7 | 18 | - | 10 | 5/8 |

10. CONSUMER DURABLES INCLUDING GOLD AND SILVER
10.1 Gold, silver and Coins
10.2 Bullion and Spices

| 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 5 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2 | 7 | 2 | $1 / 2$ | $1+1$ | $1 / 2$ | $3 / 1$ | 2 |
| 2 | 7 | 4 | $1 / 2$ | $1+1$ | 2 | 4 | 5 |
| 8 | 12 | 13 | 7 | $12+4$ | 8 | 8 | 10 |
| 10 | -7 | 13 | 7 | 15 | 8 | 15 | 8 |
| 7 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 10 |
| - | - | $E$ | $E$ | 5 | NIL | 4 | 5 |

Comodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)


## Table A1. 1 (Contd.)

Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)

| Commodity | Anchra Assam Bihar Delhi Gujarat Haryana Karnatka Kerala Pradesh |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| 10.50 Bedding Stuffed with Cotton | 10 | 7 | 7 | 5 | E | 8 | 7 | 5 |
| 10.51 Musical Instruments | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | E | 12 | E | 15 |
| 10.52 Plastic Goods | 9 | 8 | 8 | 5,7 | 10 | 12 | 10+3 | 8 |
| 10.53 Synthetic Mica Products | - | 7 | 13 | - | E | 10 | 7 | 8 |
| 10.54 Air Circulators and Fans | 10 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 10 | 10+3 | 10 |
| 11. RAW MATERIALS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.1 Mica | 3 | 7 | E | 7 | 4 | 8 | 13 | 15+2 |
| 11.2 Manganese | 5 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 13 | 8 |
| 11.3 Hides and Skins | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.4 Coal and Coke | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.5 Oil Seeds | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.6 Jute | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.7 Cotton Yarn | 4 | E | 2 | - | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.8 Cotton Haste | 5 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 6 |
| 11.9 Iron and Steel | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.10 Sewing Threads and Balls | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 4 |
| 11.11 Cement and its products | 9 | 11 | 11/8 | 7 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 10 |
| 11.12 Manure (Organic) | E | E | E | E | E | E | 3 | 2 |
| 11.13 Chemical Fertilisers | 3 | 6 | 6 | E | 4 | E | 3 | 2 |
| 11.14 Pesticides | 4 | 4 | 4 | $E$ | 2+4 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 11.15 Fungicides | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 2+4 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 11.16 Bamboos | 5 | 12 | 12 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 5 |
| 11.17 Timber | 10 | 12 | 12 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 13 | 5 |
| 11.18 Betel Leaves | E | E | E | E | E | E | E | E |
| 11.19 Tendu Leaves | 6 | 12 | 12 | E | E | - | 7 | 5 |
| 11.20 Copper Wire | 6 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 8 |
| 11.21 Goat Hair | 4 | 7 | 8 | 7 | $8+4$ | 8 | 15 | 5 |
| $11.22 \mathrm{Raw} \mathrm{Hool}$, | 4 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 11.23 Woollen Knitting Yarn | E | 7 | 8 | 5 | E | 2 | 7 | 6 |
| 11.24 Staple Yarn | 5 | 6 | E | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| 11.25 Non-Ferrous Metals | - | 7 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 11.26 Cotton | 4 | E | 4 | E | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 12. FUEL 1TEMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.1 Motor Spirits | 18 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 20 |
| 12.2 Lights Diesel Oil | 12 | 11 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 20 | 20 |
| 12.3 High-speed Diesel Oil | 12 | 11 | 14 | 7 | 18 | E | 20 | 20 |
| 12.4 Aviation Spirits | 18 | 25 | 25 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 20 | 10 |
| 12.5 Aviation Gasoline | 18 | 25 | - | 7 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 10 |
| 12.6 Aviation Turbine Fuel | 18 | 25 | - | 7 | 30 | 8 | 4 | 10 |
| 12.7 Crude Oil | 14 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 20 | 4 |
| 12.8 Petrol | 18 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 15 |


| Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90 (Per cent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commodity | Andhra Assam Bihar Delhi Gujarat Haryana Pradesh |  |  |  |  |  | Karnatka Kerala |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | 4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| 13. Lubricants etc. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| . 13.1 Dyes, Paints and Lacquers | 9 | 8 | 12 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 15 | 10 |
| 13.2 Lubricants | 10 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 15 | 12 |
| 13.3 Caustic Soda and Soda Ash | 5 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 8 |
| 13.4 Potash and Explosives | 5 | 8 | 8 | 7 | $8+4$ | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 13.5 Other Chemicals | 5 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 8 |
| 13.6 Starches | 6 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| 14. MACHINERY OF ALL KINDS | 6 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 13 | 8 |
| 15. PACXING MATERIALS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15.1 Empty Tins and Empty Barrels | 5 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 4 |
| 15.2 Wooden Boxes | 6 | 7 | E | 7 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 4 |
| 15.3 Empty Bottles and Corks | 6 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 4 |
| 15.4 Polythene and Alkaline | 6 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 4 |
| 15.5 Bitumen as Packing Materials | 5 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 4 |
| 15.6 Cartons | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 4 |
| 16. general rate | 6 | 7 | 8 | 7 | $8+4$ | 8 | 7 | 5 |
| Surcharge | 10 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 25 |
| Notes: 1. (•) Indicates information not available. <br> 2. E: Exempt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)


Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)

(Per cent)

| Commodity | Madinya Pradesh | Mahar- <br> ashtra | Orissa | Punjab | Rajasthan | Tamil <br> Nadu | Uttar <br> Pradesh | Hest <br> h Bengal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
| 10.8 Articles of Stainless Steel | 8 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 12 | 8/11 |
| 10.9 Ladies Hand-bags | 12 | 15 | 16 | 7 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 15 |
| 10.10 All kinds of Leather Goods | 12 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8/95 |
| 10.11 Suit Cases and Attache Cases | 12 | 15 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8/15 |
| 10.12 All kinds of Stoves | 10 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 10.13 Incandescent Lanterns \& Lamps | 12 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 10 | E | 8 | 8 |
| 10.14 Domestic Electrical Appliances | 12 | 15 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 12/8 | 128 | 8/11/15 |
| 10.15 Clocks and Time Pieces | 12 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 11 |
| 10.16 Refrigerators and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Air-conditioners | 16 | 15 | 12/16 | 10 | 12 | 15 | 12 | 19/15 |
| 10.17 Wooden Furniture | 14 | 8 | 16 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 12 | 8 |
| 10.18 Steel Safes and Almirahs | 14 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 15 | 8 | 12 | 15 |
| 10.19 Other Steel Furniture | 14 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 15 | 8 | 12 | 15 |
| 10.20 Aluminium Furniture | 14 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 15 | 8 | 12 | 15 |
| 10.21 Wireless Reception Instruments | 16 | 12 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 3 | 12 | 11 |
| 10.22 Sound Transmitting Equipments | 16 | 12 | 16 | 10 | 12 | 3 | 12 | 11 |
| 10.23 Cinema Equipments | 16 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 12 | 11 |
| 10.24 Motor Cyles and Combinations | 10 | 15 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 4 | 10 | 6 |
| 10.25 Heavy Motor Vehicles | 3 | 15 | 8 | 10 | 6 | 15/8 | 10 | 8 |
| 10.26 Motor Cars | 10 | 15 | 8 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 6 |
| 10.27 Lifts Operated by Power | 12 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12 | 11 |
| 10.28 Tyres and rubes | 16 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 11 |
| 10.29 Aluminium Wares | 3 | 6 | 8/12 | 7 | 10 | 4 | 8 | 8 |
| 10.30 Motor Parts | 16 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 10 | 8 |
| 10.31 Fur and its Articles | 16 | 20 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 12 | 11 |
| 10.32 Tabulating and Calculating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Machines | 16 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 12 | 11 |
| 10.33 Binoculars and Telescopes | 16 | 12 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12 | 15 |
| 10.34 Sewing Machines | 6 | 6 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 15 | 8 | 8 |
| 10.35 Vacum Flasks | 16 | 12 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 12 | 15 |
| 10.36 Playing Cards | 12 | 12 | 12 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 10 | 8 |
| 10.37 Crockery and Cut ery | 14 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 15 |
| 10.38 Floor and Wall Tiles | 16 | 12 | 16 | 10 | 15 | 8/5 | 12 | 15/8/11 |
| 10.39 Arms and Ammunition | 16 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 5 | 15 | 12 | 11 |
| 10.40 Fireworks | 16 | 15 | 16 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 12 | 15 |
| 10.41 Cigarette Cases and Lighters | 16 | 12 | 16 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 8 | 15 |
| 10.42 Sheets, Cushions and Pillows | 16 | 12 | 16 | 7 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 15/8 |
| 10.43 Other Rubber Products | 16 | 8 | 12 | 7 | E | 9 | 8 | 8 |
| 10.44 Pile Carpets | 16 | 15 | 16 | 10 | E | 15 | 10 | 11 |
| 10.45 Precious Stones | 16 | 12 | 16 | 10 | E | 10 | 8 | 11 |
| 10.46 Dry Fruits | 10 | 8 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 15 |
| 10.47 Dry Cell Batteries | 10 | 12 | 12 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 8 |
| 10.48 Glass Bangles | - | NIL | E | 4 | E | E | 8 | E |
| 10.49 Locks and Keys | 12 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 1.0 | 8 | 6 | 8 |

Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)

|  | Commodity | Madhya <br> Pradesh | Maharashtra | Orissa | Punjab | Rajasthan | Tamil Nadu | Uttar <br> Pradesh | West <br> Bengal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (1) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
| 10.50 | Bedding Stuffed with Cotton | 8 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 10 | $E$ | 6 | NIL |
| 10.51 | Musical Instruments | 12 | 10 | 12 | 7 | E | E | 8 | 8 |
| 10.52 | Plastic Goods | 12 | 8 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 8 | 8 |
| 10.53 | Synthetic Mica Products | 16 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 8 |
| 10.54 | Air Circulators and Fans | 12 | 15 | 16 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 11 |
| 11. RAW MATERIALS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.1 | Mica | 4 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 8 |
| 11.2 | Manganese | 8 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 |
| 11.3 | Hides and Skins | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.4 | Coal and Coke | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.5 | Oil Seeds | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.6 | Jute | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.7 | Cotton Yarn | 2 | 2 | E | 2 | 2.5 | 3 | 2 | NIL |
| 11.8 | Cotton Waste | 4 | 4 | $E$ | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 8 |
| 11.9 | Iron and Steel | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.10 | Sewing Threads and Balls | 3 | 2 | E | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.11 | Cement and its products | 12 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 16/12 | 12 | 10 | 8 |
| 11.12 | Manure (Organic) | 3 | NIL | 12 | E | $\varepsilon$ | 3 | $\varepsilon$ | NIL |
| 11.13 | Chemical Fertilisers | 3 | NIL | 2 | E | 6 | 3/5 | 5 | 4 |
| 11.14 | Pesticides | 3 | 8 | $\varepsilon$ | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 4 |
| 11.15 | Fungicides | 8 | 8 | E | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 4 |
| 11.16 | Bamboos | 4 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 5 | 12 | 8 |
| 11.17 | Timber | 18 | 8 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 12 | 8 |
| 11.18 | Betel Leaves | E | $E$ | E | E | $E$ | E | E | - |
| 11.19 | Tendu Leaves | 16 | 10 | 16 | E | 10 | E/5 | 8 | 8 |
| 11.20 | Copper wire | 8 | 4 | 12 | 7 | 6 | 10 | - | 8 |
| 11.21 | Goat Hair | 8 | 10 | 12 | 7 | E | 2 | 8 | 8 |
| 11.22 | Raw Wool, Wool Tops and Yarn | - | 4 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.23 | Hoollen Knitting Yarn | 12 | 10 | 12 | 2 | 8 | 8 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.24 | Staple Yarn | 3 | 2 | 12 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 11.25 | Non-Ferrous Metals | 8 | 4 | 12 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 8 |
| 11.26 | Cotton | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | NIL |
| 12. FUEL ITEMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.1 | Motor Spirits | 16 | 12 | 12 | $\varepsilon$ | 18 | 18 | $E$ | 10 |
| 12.2 | Lights Diesel Oil | 16 | 8 | 16 | 7 | 16 | 16 | $\varepsilon$ | 12 |
| 12.3 | High-speed Diesel Oil | 18 | 10 | 16 | E | 16 | 16 | $\varepsilon$ | 12 |
| 12.4 | Aviation Spirits | 14 | 12 | 16 | 7 | 18 | 20 | E | 25 |
| 12.5 | Aviarion Gasoline | 14 | 9 | 12 | 7 | 18 | 20 | E | 9 |
| 12.6 | Aviation Turbine Fuel | 14 | 23 | 12 | E | 18 | 20 | $\varepsilon$ | 25 |
| 12.7 | Crude Dil | 4 | 30 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 4 | $E$ | 4 |
| 12.8 | Petrol | 18 | 12 | 12 | E | 18 | 18 | E | 10 |

Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)

| Commodity | Machya Pradesh | Maharashtra | Orissa | Punjab | Raja- <br> sthan | - Tamil <br> Nadu | Uttar Pradesh | West <br> Bengal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) |
| 13. LUBRICANTS ETC. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13.1 Dyes, Paints and Lacquers | 16 | 12 | 16 | 7 | 15 | 5/10/9. | 12 | 11 |
| 13.2 Lubricants | 12 | 8 | 16 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 11 |
| 13.3 Caustic Soda and Soda Ash | 6 | 4 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 6/3/8 | 6 | 8 |
| 13.4 Potash and Explosives | 16 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 13.5 Other Chemicals | 12 | 10/4 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 13.6 Starches | 3 | 4 | 12 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 14. MACHINERY Of ALL KINDS | 12 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 8 |
| 15. PACKING MATERIALS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15.1 Empty Tins and Empty Barrels | 4 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 5/8 | 8 | 8 |
| 15.2 Wooden Boxes | 4 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 15.3 Empty Bottles and Corks | 4 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 10 | 8 | 8 |
| 15.4 Polythene and Alkaline | 4 | 8 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 8/11 |
| 15.5 Bitumen as Packing Materials | 4 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 15.6 Cartons | 4 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 |
| 16. GENERAL RATE | 8 | - | 12 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| SURCHARGE | 0 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 15 | 25 | 15 |

Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90

> (Per cent)

| Commodity | Arunachat Pradesh | Goa | Himachal <br> Pradesh | Jammu \& Lakshadweep Manipur Kashmir |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) |

1. cereals, pulses ect.

| 1.1 | Cereals and Pulses | - | E | $3+5$ | E | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1.2 | Paddy | - | E | $3+5$ | E |  |
| 1.3 | Atta, Maida and Suji | - | E | $3+5$ | E | - |

2. other fooo articles

| 2.1 Edible oils | 2 | 8 | 4 | E |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2.2 Vanaspati ghee | 2 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
| 2.3 Ghee (pure) | E | 8 | 8 | 7 |
| 2.4 Potatoes and Onions | E | E | E | E |
| 2.5 Fresh Fruits | E | E | $E$ | $E$ |
| 2.6 Meat andfish in Containers | 7 | 8 | 8 | E |
| 2.7 Eggs | E | E | E | E |
| 2.8 Khandsari | E | 8 | $\varepsilon$ | E |
| 2.9 Salt (in Containers) | E | E | $E$ | E |
| 2.10 Gur (Jaggery) | E | 8 | E | E |
| 2.11 Tea Leaves | 7 | 8 | 4 | 7 |
| 2.12 Coffee Powder | 7 | 8 | 8 | 10 |
| 2.13 Pepper | 7 | 8 | 4 | 7 |
| 2.14 Other Spices | 7 | 8 | 4 | 7 |
| 2.15 Curd, Lassi and Buttermilk | E | E | E | E |
| 2.16 cooked food and Sweets | - 12/6/3 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
| 2.17 Milk food and Powder | - 2 | 8 | 8 | 7 |

3. books amd stationery

| 3.1 | Students' Exercise Books | - | E | E | E | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3.2 Writing and Other Papers | - | 7 | 8 | 4 | - | $\mathbf{E}$ |
| 3.3 | Other Stationery | - | 7 | 8 | 4 | - |
| 3.4 | Instrument Boxes | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - |
| 3.5 | Books and Maps | - | E | E | E | - |
|  |  | E |  |  |  |  |

4. DOMESTIC FUEL ITEMS

| 4.1 | Firewood | - | E | 3 | $E$ | - | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4.2 | coal and coke | - | E | 4 | E | - | 4 |
| 4.3 | Kerosene | - | E | 8 | E | - | 3 |
| 4.4 | Kerosene superior | - | E | 8 | E | - | 3 |
| 4.5 | Kerosene Inferior | - | $\varepsilon$ | 8 | E | - | 3 |
| 4.6 | Cooking Gas | - | E/7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 4.7 | Charcoal | - | 7 | 8 | E | - | 7 |
| 4.8 | Furance 0il | : | 12 | 8 | E | - | 7 |
| 4.9 | Candles | - | 7 | 8 | $E$ | - | 7 |
| 4.10 | Match Boxes | - | E | 4 | E | - | 4 |

Table A1.1 (Contd.)

Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)

| Commodity | Arunachal Pradesh | Goa | Himachal <br> Pradesh | Jammu \& Kashmir | hadw | Manipur |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) |
| 5. TOILET ARTICLES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.1 Tooth Paste/Powder | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 5.2 Washing Soaps | - | 7 | 8 | E | - | 7 |
| 5.3 Toilet Soaps | - | 7 | 11 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 5.4 Hair Oils | - | 7 | 11 | 10 | - | 7 |
| 5.5 Razors and Razor Blades | - | 7 | 8/11 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 5.6 Other Shaving Products | - | 7 | 11 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 5.7 Cosmetics | - | 12 | 11 | 10 | - | 15 |
| 5.8 Boot-polish | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 5.9 Tooth Brushes | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 6. MEDICINES | * | $E$ | 8 | 4 | - | 6 |
| 7. GARMENTS AND FOOTWEAR |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.1 Cotton Hoisery Products | - | E | 8 | 4 | - | 4 |
| 7.2 Readymade Garments | - | 7 | 4 | 5 | - | 10 |
| 7.3 Footwear | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 12 |
| 8. CYCLES AND ACCESSORIES | - | E/7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 9. REFRESHMENT ARTICLES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.1 Bread | - | $E$ | $E$ | 8 | - | $E$ |
| 9.2 Cakes and Pastries | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 9.3 Toffees and Chocolates | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 9.4 Aerated Water | - | 7 | 11 | 8 | - | 15 |
| 9.5 Country Liquor | - | 7 | E | E | - | 7 |
| 9.6 Foreign Liquor | * | 25 | 30 | 30 | - | 30 |
| 9.7 Indian made Forein Liquor | - | 17 | 30 | E | - | 30 |
| 9.8 Bhang | - | 7 | 8 | E | - | E |
| 9.9 Ganja | - | 7 | 8 | E | - | E |
| 9.10 Opium | - | 7 | 8 | E | - | $E$ |
| 9.11 Ice | $\bullet$ | 7 | 8 | 4 | * | 7 |
| 9.12 Biscuits | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |

10. CONSUMER DURABLES INCLUDING
GOLD AND SILVER
10.1 Gold, silver and coins

| - | 7 | 4 | 4 | - | 15 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| - | 7 | 4 | 4 | - | 15 |
| - | 7 | 8 | 4 | - | 15 |
| - | 12 | 8 | 4 | - | 15 |
| - | 12 | 8 | 8 | - | 15 |
| - | 7 | 8 | 4 | - | 15 |
| - | 7 | 8 | - | - | 15 |

Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90


Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)

|  | Commodity | Arunáchal Pradesh | Goa | Himachal <br> Pradesh | Jamu 8 Kashmir | ladwe | p Manipur |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (1) | (18) | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) |
| 10.50 | Bedding Stuffed with Cotton | - | 7 | 4 | 8 | - | 10 |
| 10.51 | Musical Instruments | - | 7 | 8 | 10 | - | 12 |
| 10.52 | Plastic Goods | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 10.53 | Synthetic Mica Products | - | 7 | 11 | 8 | - | 12 |
| 10.54 | Air Circulators and Fans | - | 12 | 8 | 8 | - | 12 |
| 11. RAW MATERIALS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.1 | Mica | - | $E$ | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 11.2 | Manganese | - | E | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 11.3 | Hides and skins | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 4 |
| 11.4 | Coal and Coke | - | 4 | 4 | E | - | 4 |
| 11.5 | Oil Seeds | - | 4 | 4 | $E$ | - | E |
| 11.6 | Jute | - | 7 | 4 | E | - | E |
| 11.7 | Cotton Yarn | - | E | 4 | 4 | - | $E$ |
| 11.8 | Cotton Waste | - | 7 | 4 | 4 | - | $E$ |
| 11.9 | Iron and Steel | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 4 |
| 11.10 | Sewing Threads and Balls | - | E | 4 | 4 | - | 7 |
| 11.11 | Cement and its products | - | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 11.12 | Manure (Organic) | - | E | $E$ | $E$ | - | 6 |
| 11.13 | Chemical Fertilisers | - | E | E | E | - | E |
| 11.14 | Pesticides | - | E | $E$ | $E$ | - | $E$ |
| 11.15 | Fungicides | - | 7 | 8 | $E$ | - | E |
| 11.16 | Bamboos | - | 7 | 30 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 11.17 | Timber | - | 7 | 30 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 11.18 | Betel Leaves | - | E | $E$ | $E$ | - | E |
| 11.19 | Tendu Leaves | - | E | 8 | E | - | E |
| 11.20 | Copper Wire | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 11.21 | Goat Hair | - | 7 | 8 | E | - | 6 |
| 11.22 | Raw Wool, Wool Tops and Yarn | - | E | 8/4 | 4 | - | 4 |
| 11.23 | Woollen Knitting Yarn | - | $E$ | 4 | 4 | - | 4 |
| 11.24 | Staple Yarn | - | E | 4 | 4 | - | $E$ |
| 11.25 | Mon-Ferrous Metals | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 11.26 | Cotton | - | E | 4 | 4 | - | 4 |
| 12. FUEL ITEMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.1 | Motor Spirits | - | 12 | 5 | E | $\bullet$ | 7 |
| 12.2 | Lights Diesel Dil | - | 12 | 5 | $E$ | - | 7 |
| 12.3 | High-speed Diesel Dil | - | 12 | 5 | E | - | 7 |
| 12.4 | Aviation Spirits | - | 12 | 5 | $E$ | - | 10 |
| 12.5 | Aviation Gasoline | - | 12 | 5 | $E$ | - | 10 |
| 12.6 | Aviation Turbine Fuel | - | 12 | 5 | 4 | - | 10 |
| 12.7 | Crude oil | - | 7 | 4 | E | - | 4 |
| 12.8 | Petrol | - | 12 | 5 | - | - | 10 |


| Table A1.1 (Contd.) <br> Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States: 1989-90 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | (Per cent) |
| Cormodity | Arunachal Pradesh | Goa | Himachal <br> Pradesh |  <br> Kashmir | shadwe | Manipur |
| (1) | .(18) | (19) | (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) |
| 13. LUBRICANTS ETC. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13.1 Dyes, Paints and Lacquers | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7/10 |
| 13.2 Lubricants | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 4 |
| 13.3 Caustic Soda and Soda Ash | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 13.4 Potash and Explosives | - | 12 | 8 | 10 | - | 15 |
| 13.5 Other Chemicals | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 13.6 Starches | - | 7 | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 14. MACHINERY OF ALL KINDS | - | 7 | 11/8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 15. PACKING MATERIALS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15.1 Empty Tins and Empty Barrels | - | 7 | 11/8 | 4 | - | 7 |
| 15.2 Wooden Boxes : | - | 7 | 8 | 4 | - | 7 |
| 15.3 Empty Bottles and Corks | - | 7 | 11/8 | 8 | - | 7 |
| 15.4 Polythene and Alkaline | - | 7 | 8 | 4 | - | 7 |
| 15.5 Bitumen as Packing Materials | - | 7 | 8 | 4 | - | 7 |
| 15.6 Cartons | - | 7 | 8 | 4 | - | 7 |
| 16. GENERAL RATE | - | - | 8 | 8 | - | 7 |

## Table A1.1 (Contd.)

Comnodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)

Commodity
Meghalaya Mizoram Nagaland Pondicherry Sikkim Tripura

| (1) | (24) | (25) | (26) | (27) | (28) | (29) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. CEREALS, PULSES ECT. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.1 Cereals and Pulses | $\bullet$ | - | - | 1 | E | - |
| 1.2 Paddy | - | - | - | E | E | - |
| 1.3 Atta, Maida and Suji | - | - | - | 2 | E | - |
| 2. OTHER FOOO ARTICLES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.1 Edible oils | - | - | - | 2 | E | 7 |
| 2.2 Vanaspati ghee | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| 2.3 Ghee (pure) | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 2.4 Potatoes and Onions | - | - | - | E | E | E |
| 2.5 Fresh Fruits | - | - | - | E | E | E |
| 2.6 Meat andFish in Containers | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | E |
| 2.7 Eggs | - | - | - | E | E | E |
| 2.8 Khandsari | - | - | - | E | E | E |
| 2.9 Salt (in Containers) | - | - | * | E | 5 | E |
| 2.10 Gur ( Jaggery) | - | - | - | E | E | E |
| 2.11 Tea Leaves | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 2.12 Coffee Powder | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 8 |
| 2.13 Pepper | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | E |
| 2.14 Other Spices | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | $E$ |
| 2.15 Curd, Lassi and Buttermilk | - | - | - | E | 5 | E |
| 2.16 Cooked Food and Sweets | - | - | - | 3+5 | E | E |
| 2.17 Milk Food and Powder | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 3. BOOKS AND STATIONERY |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.1 Students' Exercise Books | - | - | - | E | E | E |
| 3.2 Writing and Other Papers | - | - | - | $3+5$ | 5 | E |
| 3.3 Other Stationery | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | E |
| 3.4 Instrument Boxes | - | - | - | E | 5 | E |
| 3.5 Books and Maps | - | - | - | E | 5 | E |
| 4. DOMESTIC FUEL ITEMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.1 Firewood | - | - | - | E | 5 | E |
| 4.2 Coal and Coke | - | - | - | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| 4.3 Kerosene | - | - | - | E | 5 | 5 |
| 4.4 Kerosene Superior | - | - | - | $E$ | 5 | 5 |
| 4.5 Kerosene Inferior | - | - | - | E | 5 | - |
| 4.6 Cooking Gas | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 12 |
| 4.7 Charcoal | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | E |
| 4.8 Furance 0il | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 5 |
| 4.9 Candles | - | - | - | E | 5 | 7 |
| 4.10 Match Boxes | - | - | - | E | 5 | 7 |

(Per cent)

Commodity
Meghataya Mizoram Nagaland Pondicherry Sikkim Tripura

| (1) | (24) | (25) | (26) | (27) | (28) | (29) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5. TOILET ARTICLES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.1 Tooth Paste/Powder | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| 5.2 Washing Soaps | - | - | - | 2 | 5 | 6 |
| 5.3 Toilet Soaps | - | $\bullet$ | - | 2 | 5 | 6 |
| 5.4 Hair Oils | - | - | - | 5 | E | 5 |
| 5.5 Razors and Razor Blades | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 5.6 Other Shaving Products | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 5.7 Cosmetics | - | - | - | 5 | 10 | 15 |
| 5.8 Boot-polish | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 6 |
| 5.9 Tooth Brushes | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| 6. MEDICINES | - | - | - | $3+5$ | $E$ | 3 |
| 7. GARMENTS AND FOOTUEAR |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.1 Cotton Hoisery Products | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 6 |
| 7.2 Readymade Garments | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 6 |
| 7.3 Footwear | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 8. CYCLES AND ACCESSORIES | - | - | $\bullet$ | 3 | 3 | 7 |
| 9. Refreshment articles |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.1 Bread | - | - | - | E | $E$ | $E$ |
| 9.2 Cakes and Pastries | - | - | - | 3+5 | $E$ | $E$ |
| 9.3 Toffees and Chocolates | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 9.4 Aerated Water | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 7 |
| 9.5 Country Liquor | - | - | - | E | 5 | $E$ |
| 9.6 foreign Liquor | - | - | - | 20 | 5 | $E$ |
| 9.7 Indian made forein Liquor | - | - | - | 20 | 5 | $E$ |
| 9.8 Bhang | - | - | - | $3+5$ | 5 | $E$ |
| 9.9 Ganja | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | - |
| 9.10 Opium | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | - |
| 9.11 Ice | - | - | - | $3+5$ | 5 | - |
| 9.12 Biscuits | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 10. CONSUMER DURABLES INCLUOING |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| GOLD AND SILVER |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.1 Gold, Silver and Coins | - | - | - | 1 | 2.5 | 12 |
| 10.2 Bullion and Spices | - | - | - | 1 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.3 Articles of Gold \& Silver | - | - | - | 3+5 | 2.5 | 12 |
| 10.4 Ivory Products | - | - | - | 3+5 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.5 Marble and its Products | - | - | - | $3+5$ | 10 | 12 |
| 10.6 Synthetic Gems etc. | - | - | - | 3+5 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.7 Gold and Embroidery Work | - | - | - | E | 10 | 12 |


| (1) | (24) | (25) | (26) | (27) | (28) | (29) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10.8 Articles of Stainless Steel | - | - | - | 3 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.9 Ladies Hand-bags | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 10 |
| 10.10 All kinds of Leather Goods | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 10.11 Suit Cases and Attache Cases | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 10.12 All kinds of Stoves | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 6 |
| 10.13 Incandescent Lanterns \& Lamps | - | - | - | E | 5 | 6 |
| 10.14 Domestic Electrical Appliances | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | 12 |
| 10.15 Clocks and Time Pieces | - | - | - | 7/2 | 10 | 13 |
| 10.16 Refrigerators and |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Air-conditioners | - | - | - | 4 | 10 | 15 |
| 10.17 Hooden Furniture | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 12 |
| 10.18 Steel Safes and Almirahs | - | - | - | 12/6 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.19 Other Steel Furniture | - | - | - | 4 | 10 | 20 |
| 10.20 Aluminium Furniture | - | - | - | 3+5 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.21 Wireless Reception Instruments | - | - | - | 2 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.22 Sound Transmitting Equipments | - | - | - | 12 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.23 Cinema Equipments | - | - | - | 12 | 40 | 12 |
| 10.24 Motor Cyles and Combinations | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 12 |
| 10.25 Heavy Motor Vehicles | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 10.26 Motor Cars | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| 10.27 Lifts Operated by Power | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | - |
| 10.28 Tyres and Tubes | - | - | - | 5 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.29 Aluminium Hares | - | - | $\bullet$. | 3+5 | 7 | 7 |
| 10.30 Motor Parts | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 10.31 Fur and its Articles | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | - |
| 10.32 Tabulating and Calculating |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Machines | - | - | - | 2 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.33 Binoculars and Telescopes | - | - | - | 12 | 10 | 14 |
| 10.34 Sewing Machines | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 6 |
| 10.35 Vacum Flasks | - | - | - | 3 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.36 Playing Cards | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 10 |
| 10.37 Crockery and Cut lery | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 7 |
| 10.38 Floor and Hall Tiles | - | - | - | 3 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.39 Arms and Ammunition | - | - | - | 6 | 10 | 13 |
| 10.40 Fireworks | - | - | - | 12 | 5 | 15 |
| 10.41 Cigarette Cases and Lighters | - | - | - | 3+5 | 10 | 14 |
| 10.42 Sheets, Cushions and Pillows | - | - | - | 12 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.43 Other Rubber Products | - | - | - | 3+5 | 10 | 8 |
| 10.44 Pile Carpets | - | - | - | 6 | 5 | 12 |
| 10.45 Precious Stones | - | - | - | 3 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.46 Dry Fruits | - | - | - | E | 10 | 8 |
| 10.47 Dry Cell Batteries | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | 10 |
| 10.48 Glass Bangles | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 10.49 Locks and Keys | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |


| Commodity |  | Meghalaya | ram Nagal |  | Pondicherry | Sikkim | ipura |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (1) | (24) | (25) | (26) | (27) | (28) | (29) |
| 10.50 | Bedding Stuffed with Cotton | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | - |
| 10.51 | Musical Instruments | - | - | - | E | 5 | - |
| 10.52 | Plastic Goods | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 10.53 | Synthetic Mica Products | - | - | - | 3+5 | 10 | 12 |
| 10.54 | Air Circulators and Fans | - | - | - | 4 | 10 | 12 |
| 11. RAW MATERIALS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11.1 | Mica | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | - |
| 11.2 | Manganese | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | - |
| 11.3 | Hides and Skins | - | - | - | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.4 | Coal and Coke | - | - | - | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.5 | Oil Seeds | - | - | - | 2 | E | - |
| 11.6 | Jute | - | - | - | 2 | 4 | - |
| 11.7 | Cotton Yarn | - | - | - | 2 | E | - |
| 11.8 | Cotton Waste | - | - | - | 2 | 4 | - |
| 11.9 | Iron and Steel | - | - | - | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.10 | Sewing Threads and Balls | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | - |
| 11.11 | Cement and its products | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 7 |
| 11.12 | Manure (Organic) | - | - | - | 7 | 5 | - |
| 11.13 | Chemical Fertilisers | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | - |
| 11.14 | Pesticides | - | - | - | 7 | 5 | - |
| 11.15 | Fungicides | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | - |
| 11.16 | Bamboos | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | - |
| 11.17 | Timber | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | $\bullet$ |
| 11.18 | Betel Leaves | - | - | - | $E$ | E | 10 |
| 11.19 | Tendu Leaves | - | - | - | 3+5 | E | - |
| 11.20 | Copper Wire | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | 10 |
| 11.21 | Goat Hair | - | - | - | 3+5 | $E$ | - |
| 11.22 | Raw Wool, Hool Tops and Yarn | - | - | - | E | 5 | - |
| 11.23 | Woollen Knitting Yarn | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 6 |
| 11.24 | Staple Yarn | - | - | - | 1 | 5 | - |
| 11.25 | Non-Ferrous Metals | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | - |
| 11.26 | Cotton | - | - | - | 2 | E | - |
| 12. FUEL ITEMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12.1 | Motor Spirits | - | - | - | 9 | 2.5 | 8 |
| 12.2 | Lights Diesel Oil | - | - | - | 9 | 3 | 12 |
| 12.3 | High-speed Diesel Oil | - | $\bullet$ | - | 9 | 3 | 12 |
| 12.4 | Aviation Spirits | - | - | - | 9 | 2.5 | - |
| 12.5 | Aviation Gasoline | - | - | - | 9 | 5 | - |
| 12.6 | Aviation Turbine fuel | - | - | - | 9 | 5 | 25 |
| 12.7 | Crude Oil | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | - |
| 12.8 | Petrol | - | - | - | 9 | 2.5 | 12 |

Commodity-wise Nominal Rates of Sales Tax in the States:1989-90
(Per cent)

| Commodity | Meghalaya | Mizoram | agaland | Pondicherry Sikkim |  | Tripur |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (24) | (25) | (26) | (27) | (28) | (29) |
| 13. LUBRICANTS ETC. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13.1 Dyes, Paints and Lacquers | - | - | - | 3 | 10 | 12 |
| 13.2 Lubricants | - | - | - | 9 | 5 | 12 |
| 13.3 Caustic Soda and Soda Ash | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| 13.4 Potash and Explosives | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| 13.5 Other Chemicals | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| 13.6 Starches | - | - | - | $3+5$ | 5 | - |
| 14. MACHINERY OF ALL KINDS | - | - | - | 4 | - | 10 |
| 15. PACKING MATERIALS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15.1 Empty Tins and Empty Barrels | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 15.2 Hooden Boxes | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 10 |
| 15.3 Empty Bottles and Corks | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 8 |
| 15.4 Polythene and Alkaline | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | 8 |
| 15.5 Bitumen as Packing Materials | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 8 |
| 15.6 Cartons | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | 12 |
| 16. GENERAL RATE | - | - | - | 3+5 | 5 | - |

## TABLE A2. 1

Value of Output, Exports, Imports and Their Use: 1989-90
(Rs million)

| S.No. | Commodity/Sector | Total consumption of different commodities |  |  |  |  |  | Value of imports | Gross output |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Input use | Private con. | Govt. con. | Govt.fixed inv. | Change <br> in stock | Exports |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
| 1 | Paddy | 53076.6 | 248374.4 | 299.0 | 0.0 | 2516.0 | 3836.0 | 2829.0 | 305273.0 |
| 2 | Wheat | 37373.1 | 111860.5 | 299.3 | 0.0 | 4457.0 | 19.0 | 214.0 | 153795.0 |
| 3 | Other cereals | 7608.0 | 67795.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 811.0 | 19.0 | 235.0 | 75998.0 |
| 4 | Pulses | 28956.0 | 63441.8 | 151.2 | 0.0 | 569.0 | 0.0 | 2279.0 | 90839.0 |
| 5 | Sugarcane | 36279.0 | 31528.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 67818.0 |
| 6 | Jute | 6584.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 95.0 | 0.0 | 73.0 | 6606.0 |
| 7 | Cotton | 62235.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.0 | 937.0 | 1099.0 | 62086.0 |
| 8 |  | 20015.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 20015.0 |
| 9 | Coffee | 597.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2029.0 | 0.0 | 2626.0 |
| 10 | Rubber | 4711.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.0 | 0.0 | 656.0 | 4071.0 |
| 11 | Other crops | 240327.1 | 207790.4 | 236.5 | 0.0 | 1730.0 | 15713.0 | 1863.0 | 463934.0 |
| 12 | Animal husbandry | 133851.8 | 271103.6 | 282.2 | 33260.4 | 1025.0 | 940.0 | 3033.0 | 437430.0 |
| 13 | Forestry \& logging | 38213.2 | 46106.2 | 121.6 | 0.0 | 296.0 | 0.0 | 3972.0 | 80765.0 |
| 14 | Fishing | 4850.1 | 28219.9 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 5499.0 | 24.0 | 38552.0 |
|  | Coal \& lignite | 66768.0 | 2073.5 | 72.4 | 0.0 | 142.0 | 89.0 | 5620.0 | 63525.0 |
| 16 | Crude petroleum \& |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | Iron ore | 1472.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 72.0 | 2738.0 | 0.0 | 4282.0 |
| 18 | Other metalic minerals | 5285.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 207.0 | 1604.0 | 706.0 | 6390.0 |
| 19 | Non met.\& minor minerals | 53643.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5080.0 | 557.0 | 47876.0 | 11404.0 |
| 20 | Sugar | 3717.7 | 53147.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 104.0 | 266.0 | 971.0 | 56264.0 |
| 21 | Khandsari boora | 22131.2 | 6029.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 28176.0 |
| 22 | Hydrogenated oil | 1519.0 | 16616.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 444.0 | 0.0 | 106.0 | 18473.0 |
| 23 | Other food \& bererage ind. | . 41733.6 | 196308.5 | 195.9 | 0.0 | 115.0 | 10648.0 | 3984.0 | 245017.0 |
| 24 | Cotton textiles | 70080.2 | 145126.2 | 68.5 | 0.0 | 190.0 | 13010.0 | 397.0 | 228078.0 |
| 25 | Woollen textile | 6027.1 | 12695.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 230.0 | 248.0 | 590.0 | 18611.0 |
| 26 | art silk \& synth.fibre | 58709.4 | 104039.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14518.0 | 4809.0 | 2075.0 | 180001.0 |
| 27 | Jute, hemp, mesta, textiles | 26575.6 | 0.0 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 24.0 | 2623.0 | 56.0 | 29177.0 |
| 28 | Other textile | 30804.6 | 65894.9 | 662.6 | 19822.8 | 1587.0 | 35286.0 | 1098.0 | 152960.0 |
| 29 | Wood \& wood products | 23546.1 | 1999.1 | 300.2 | 2114.6 | 1.0 | 141.0 | 351.0 | 27751.0 |
| 30 | Paper \& paper products | 72989.2 | 12238.6 | 7976.1 | 0.0 | 623.0 | 248.0 | 8153.0 | 85922.0 |
| 31 | Leather \& leather products | s 7069.6 | 12006.4 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 226.0 | 17213.0 | 314.0 | 36202.0 |
| 32 | Rubber products | 19509.0 | 10095.8 | 466.8 | 9247.4 | 287.0 | 6765.0 | 629.0 | 45742.0 |
| 33 | Plastic products | 8567.3 | 2521.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 5097.0 | 1262.0 | 630.0 | 16819.0 |
| 34 | Petroleum products | 130507.0 | 42136.5 | 9966.3 | 0.0 | 792.0 | 5303.0 | 15323.0 | 173381.8 |
| 35 | Coal tar products | 22407.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 161.0 | 7.0 | 555.0 | 22020.0 |
| 36 | Fertilizers | 71767.7 | 0.0 | 612.3 | 0.0 | 2178.0 | 15.0 | 12279.0 | 62293.9 |

Value of Output, Exports, Imports and Their Use: 1989-90
(Rs million)

| S.No. | Commodity/Sector | Total consumption of different cormodities |  |  |  |  |  | Value of imports | Gross output |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Input use | Private con. | Govt. con. | Govt.fixed inv. | Change in stock | Exports |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) |
| 37 | Pesticides | 10517.6 | 0.0 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 524.0 | 646.0 | 925.0 | 10769.0 |
| 38 | Synth.fibre \& resin | 21371.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 20013.0 | 636.0 | 11359.0 | 30661.0 |
| 39 | Other chemicals | 139344.1 | 64303.2 | 1599.5 | 0.0 | 1107.0 | 14740.0 | 31093.0 | 190000.9 |
| 40 | Cement | 26340.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 32.0 | 26308.0 |
| 41 | Oth.non met.mineral prod. | 21224.4 | 12864.6 | 0.8 | 243.2 | 669.0 | 48373.0 | 1680.0 | 81695.0 |
| 42 | Iron \& steel | 192814.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11999.4 | 705.0 | 2258.0 | 30619.0 | 177157.9 |
| 43 | Non ferrous metals | 49949.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 538.0 | 906.0 | 14059.0 | 37334.0 |
| 44 | Tractors \& oth.agri.mach. | 11266.1 | 0.0 | 138.7 | 10540.2 | 183.0 | 184.0 | 66.0 | 22246.0 |
| 45 | Machine tools | 556.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7451.3 | 288.0 | 2340.0 | 3194.0 | 7442.0 |
| 46 | Oth.non electrical mach. | 38179.2 | 1093.7 | 3791.6 | 134416.5 | 5361.0 | 10509.0 | 87334.0 | 106017.0 |
| 47 | Electrical machinery ; | 55909.4 | 5075.3 | 478.0 | 70171.4 | 2012.0 | 5023.0 | 13427.0 | 125242.0 |
| 48 | Communications equipment | 9727.1 | 1393.3 | 444.0 | 17864.5 | 4080.0 | 306.0 | 3838.0 | 29977.0 |
| 49 | Electronic equipment | 1361.5 | 11581.8 | 30.3 | 6115.3 | 5875.0 | 4731.0 | 16229.0 | 13466.0 |
| 50 | Rail equipment | 29615.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 17039.3 | 136.0 | 247.0 | 1468.0 | 45570.0 |
| 51 | Motor vehicles | 22628.8 | 3659.3 | 2545.6 | 47326.3 | 86.0 | 3701.0 | 3880.0 | 76067.0 |
| 52 | Other transport equipment | 14544.2 | 8336.0 | 43.4 | 23091.4 | 6957.0 | 3265.0 | 16056.0 | 40181.0 |
| 53 | Other manufacturing | 102019.0 | 33673.0 | 21828.8 | 29718.2 | 3026.0 | 8419.0 | 28655.0 | 170028.9 |
| 54 | Construction | 101607.2 | 0.0 | 46616.9 | 413738.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 561963.0 |
| 55 | Electricity etc. | 185000.5 | 17140.6 | 12962.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 67.0 | 0.0 | 215170.9 |
| 56 | Rail transport service | 50389.2 | 34361.8 | 6565.6 | 1707.5 | 0.0 | 7777.0 | 0.0 | 100801.0 |
| 57 | Other transport service | 184699.3 | 138122.8 | 6612.4 | 3901.3 | 0.0 | 23183.0 | 39484.0 | 317034.9 |
| 58 | Communication | 23910.0 | 18441.0 | 4706.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 842.0 | 1598.0 | 46301.0 |
| 59 | Trade | 293855.1 | 241285.5 | 5564.6 | 35547.5 | 0.0 | 38434.0 | 0.0 | 614686.8 |
| 60 | Other services | 279036.7 | 481090.3 | 376229.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 59650.0 | 25148.0 | 1170858.9 |
| 61 | Total | 3371045.8 | 2831571.2 | 511891.8 | 895317.4 | 95590.0 | 368061.0 | 489030.0 | 7584449.0 |
| 62 | Indirect tax | 261971.5 | 119218.3 | 18778.2 | 74102.6 | 0.0 | 2189.0 | 0.0 | 476260.0 |
| 63 | Gross value added | 3951430.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3951430.0 |
| 64 | Gross output (GOP) | 7584447.0 | 2950789.5 | 530670.0 | 969420.1 | 95590.0 | 370250.0 | 489030.0 |  |

TABLE A2. 1 (Contd.)

Value of Output, Exports, Imports and Their Use: 1989-90

| (Rs million) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S.No. Commodity/Sector |  | Consumption of imports |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Input use | Private con. | Govt. con. | Fixed investment | Total |
| (1) | (2) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
| 1 | Paddy | 16.0 | 2813.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2829.0 |
| 2 | Wheat | 7.0 | 207.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 214.0 |
| 3 | Other cereals | 3.0 | 232.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 235.0 |
| 4 | Pulses | 27.4 | 2251.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2279.0 |
| 5 | Sugarcane | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 6 | Jute | 73.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 73.0 |
| 7 | cotton | 1099.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1099.0 |
| 8 |  | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 9 | Coffee | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 10 | Rubber | 656.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 656.0 |
| 11 | Other crops | 443.1 | 1419.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1863.0 |
| 12 | Animal husbandry | 327.2 | 2703.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 3033.0 |
| 13 | Forestry \& logging | 3972.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3972.0 |
| 14 | Fishing | 2.0 | 22.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 24.0 |
| 15 | Coal \& lignite | 5620.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5620.0 |
|  | Crude petroleum \& |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | natural gas | 40896.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 40896.0 |
| 17 | Iron ore | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 18 | Other metalic minerals | 706.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 706.0 |
| 19 | Non met. \& minor minerals | 47876.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 47876.0 |
| 20 | Sugar | 26.0 | 945.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 971.0 |
| 21 | Khandsari boora | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 22 | Hydrogenated oil | 3.8 | 102.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 106.0 |
| 23 | Other food \& bererage in | 394.3 | 3586.1 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 3984.0 |
| 24 | Cotton textiles | 82.0 | 315.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 397.0 |
| 25 | Woollen textile | 186.7 | 403.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 590.0 |
|  | Art silk \& synth.fibre | 727.9 | 1347.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2075.0 |
| 27 | Jute, hemp, mesta, textiles | 55.9 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 56.0 |
| 28 | Other textile | 23.4 | 1063.9 | 10.7 | 0.0 | 1098.0 |
| 29 | Wood \& wood products | 351.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 351.0 |
| 30 | Paper \& paper products | 3453.3 | 2845.3 | 1854.4 | 0.0 | 8153.0 |
| 31 | Leather \& leather produc | 314.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 314.0 |
| 32 | Rubber products | 224.0 | 245.6 | 0.0 | 159.4 | 629.0 |
| 33 | Plastic products | 236.4 | 393.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 630.0 |
| 34 | Petroleum products | 7534.4 | 6298.8 | 1489.8 | 0.0 | 15323.0 |
| 35 | Coal tar products | 555.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 555.0 |
| 36 | Fertilizers | 12279.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12279.0 |

TABLE A2.1 (Contd.)

Value of Output, Exports, Imports and Their Use: 1989-90
(Rs million)

| S.No. Commodity/Sector |  | Consumption of imports |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Input use | Private con. | Govt. con. | Fixed investment | Total |
| (1) | (2) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
| 37 | Pesticides | 925.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 925.0 |
| 38 | Synth.fibre \& resin | 11359.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11359.0 |
| 39 | Other chemicals | 19827.3 | 10992.3 | 273.4 | 0.0 | 31093.0 |
| 40 | Cement | 32.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 32.0 |
| 41 | Oth.non met.mineral prod | 963.4 | 703.3 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 1680.0 |
| 42 | Iron \& steel | 30619.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 30619.0 |
| 43 | Non ferrous metals | 14059.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14059.0 |
| 44 | Tractors \& oth.agri.mach | 35.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 30.8 | 66.0 |
| 45 | Machine tools | 179.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3014.2 | 3194.0 |
| 46 | Oth.non electrical mach. | 11188.8 | 597.8 | 2072.6 | 73474.8 | 87334.0 |
| 47 | Electrical machinery | 3363.5 | 674.5 | 63.5 | 9325.5 | 13427.0 |
| 48 | Communications equipment | 844.7 | 220.7 | 70.3 | 2702.2 | 3838.0 |
| 49 | Electronic equipment | 916.8 | 10003.9 | 26.2 | 5282.1 | 16229.0 |
| 50 | Rail equipment | 271.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1196.8 | 1468.0 |
| 51 | Motor vehicles | 578.0 | 242.1 | 168.4 | 2891.5 | 3880.0 |
| 52 | Other transport equipmen | 4039.0 | 0.0 | 22.5 | 11994.4 | 16056.0 |
| 53 | Other manufacturing | 7632.0 | 8306.8 | 5385.0 | 7331.2 | 28655.0 |
| 54 | Construction | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 55 | Electricity etc. | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 56 | Rail transport service | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 57 | Other transport service | 5504.5 | 32427.1 | 1552.4 | 0.0 | 39484.0 |
| 58 | Communication | 0.0 | 1273.1 | 324.9 | 0.0 | 1598.0 |
| 59 | Trade | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 60 | orher services | 3394.9 | 21753.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25148.0 |
| 61 | Total | 243904.0 | 114389.2 | 13320.6 | 117416.3 | 489030.0 |
| 62 | Indirect tax |  |  |  |  |  |
| 63 | Gross value added |  |  |  |  |  |
| 64 | Gross output (GOP) |  |  |  |  |  |

## Sector Specification for Input-Output Transaction for 115 Commodities

| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 001 | Paddy | Paddy, rice milling |
| 002 | Wheat | Wheat, flour milling |
| 003 | Jowar | Jowar |
| 004 | Bajra | Bajra |
| 005 | Maize | Maize |
| 006 | Gram | Gram |
| 007 | Pulses | Milled and unmilled tur, urad, moong, matar, masur and gram dal including flour. |
| 008 | Sugarcane | Sugarcane, gur (indigenous production) |
| 009 | Groundnut | Groundnut |
| 010 | Jute | Raw jute |
| 011 | Cotton | Raw cotton |
| 012 | Tea | Tea plantation |
| 013 | Coffee | Coffee plantation |
| 014 | Rubber | Rubber plantation |
| 015 | coconut | Coconut, copra |
| 016 | Tobacco | Tobacco plantation |
| 017 | Other crops | Other cereals and their milling, sesamum, rape and mustard, linseed, castor, mesta, sannhemp, dry chillies, black pepper, dry ginger, turmeric, indigo, opium, potato, sweet, potato, tapioca, banana, cashewnut, arecanut, cardamom, citrus fruits, grapes, mangoes, other fibres, other oilseeds, other sugars, other dyes and tanning materials, other drugs and narcotics, other condiments and spices, other fruits and vegetables, fodder, grass, rice bran, rice husk, straw and stalks, bagasse, cane trash and miscellaneous food and non-food crops. |
| 018 | Milk and milk products | Milk consumed as such, ghee, butter, lassi |
| 019 | Animal services (agricultural) | Agricultural animal services by rural bullocks and camels |

TABLE A2.2 (Contd.)

| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 020 | Other livestock products | Production of meat, mutton, pork and glands, other meat products, raw hides and skins, animal hair, bristles, wool, eggs, pultry meat, honey, silk worm cocoons, bones, horns, hoofs, dung fuel and manure, increment in livestock. |
| 021 | Forestry and logging | Planting, replanting, conservation of forests, production of fuel including charcoal, farm year wood, felling and cutting of trees, hewing or rough shaping of poles, blocks etc. and transportation of logs upto the permanent lines of transport, industrial wood (timber, match and pulp wood) bamboo, sandal wood, gathering of uncultivated materials such as gums, lacs, resins, forest grown fruits, nuts, herbs, barks and cane. |
| 022 023 | Fishing Coal and lignite | Rearing and catching of fish, sea weeds, shells, pearls, sponges etc. fish curing viz., salting and sundrying of fish. <br> Coal and lignite mining |
| 024 | Crud petroleum, natural gas | Crude petroleum, natural gas |
| 025 | Iron ore | Iron ore mining |
| 026 | Manganese ore | Manganese ore mining |
| 027 | Bauxite | Bauxite mining |
| 028 | Copper ore | Copper ore mining |
| 029 | Other metalic minerals | Chromite, lead and zinc ore, silver ores, gold ores, ilmenite and rutile |
| 030 | Lime stone | Lime stone mining |
| 031 | Mica | Mica mining |
| 032 | Other non metalic minerals | Dolomite, apatite, asbestos, barytes, chinaclay, gypsum, kyanite, magnesite, diamond, calcite, ochre, garnet, graphite, feldspar, fireclay, flourite, quartz and silica, sillimanite, steatite, minor minerals, salt mining and quarrying, sand and stone quarring, mining of clay, sandpits, chemical and fertilizer, mineral mining, precious and semi precious stone mining. |


| sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 033 | Sugar | Manufacture and refining of sugar |
| 034 | Khandsari, boora | Boora, candy and khandsari |
| 035 | Hydrogenated oil (vanaspati) | Hydrogenated oils, vanaspati ghee |
| 036 | Edible oils other vanaspati | ```Edible oils such as linseed oil, sesamum oil, mustard oil, coconut oil, groundnut oil, cotton seed oil, til oil, mahua oil etc.``` |
| 037 | Tea and coffee processing | Blended and unblended black tea leaf grade, dust and waste, coffee curing, roasting and grinding. |
| 038 | Miscellaneous food products | Preservation, processing and canning of meat, milk foods and manufacture of dairy products, manufacture of fruit juice, jams, jellies, pickles and canning and botteling of fruits and vegetables, canning, preserving and processing of fish, crustacea and similar foods, manufacture of bakery products, production of common salt, manufacture of cocoa, chocolate, sugar confectionery and sweetmeats, cashewnut drying, shelling, roasting, salting etc., manufacture of ice, prepared cattle, poultry and other animal feeds, starch processed from maize, tapioca, tamarind, potato etc., manufacture of malted foods, grinding and processing of spices, papads, appalam, egg powder, semi-processed foods and instant foods, sago and sago products, vitaminised high protein flour (multi purpose foods), frying of dals, nuts and foods n.e.c., residuary snacks n.e.c., other food processing activities. |
| 039 | Beverages | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits, wines, beer, malt, liquors, other malt country liquor, toddy, manufacture of aerated drinks, aerated natural flavoured syrups, synthetic flavqured syrups, fruit juices and beverages n.e.c. |


| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 040 | Tobacco products | Tobacco stemming, redrying, grading etc., and manufacture of bidi, cigars, cigarette, cheroots cigarette tobacco, chewing tobacco, zarda and snuff. |
| 041 | Khadi, cotton textiles in handlooms | Cotton spinning in charkha, khadi weaving and finishing of cotton textiles in handlooms |
| 042 | Cotton textiles | cotton ginning, cleaning and baling, spinning, weaving and finishing of cotton textiles in mills and powerlooms, printing, dyeing and bleaching of cotton textiles, cotton textiles n.e.c. |
| 043 | Woolen textiles | Wool cleaning, baling and pressing, wool spinning, weaving etc., (handloom, powerlooms and mills), dyeing, bleaching and manufacture of woolen blankets, shawls, felts and others. |
| 044 | Silk textiles | spinning, weaving, finishing, printing, dyeing and bleaching of silk textiles |
| 045 | Art silk, synthetic fibre textiles | Spinning, weaving and finishing of synthetic fibres, rayons, nylons etc., printing, dyeing and bleaching of synthetic textiles, other silk and synthetic fibre textiles |
| 046 | Jute, hemp, mesta textiles | Pressing, baling, spinning and weaving, finishing of jute, mesta hemp and other coarse fibre, dyeing, printing and bleaching of jute textiles, manufacture of jute bags and other jute textiles |
| 047 | Carpet weaving | Weaving carpets, rugs, durries and others |
| 048 | Ready made garments and made up textile goods | Readymade garments, clothing and tailoring, made up textile goods, curtains, bed covers, furnishings, mosquito nets |
| . 049 | Miscellaneous textile products | Cotton, woollen and synthetic fibres, knitting in mills or otherwise, thread and thread ball making, jute, cotton, hemp, sisal, nylon rope, cordage and twines, nets, webbing, narrow fabrics, embroidery work, laces, fringes, zari and zari products, manufacture of rain coats, hats, umbrellas etc., oil cloth, rubberised cloth, tarpaulin, artificial leather, made-up canvas goods, coir fibre, yarn and |


| sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 050 | Furniture and <br> fixtures - wooden | coir products, linoleum and similar products, gas mantles and other textiles viz., bandage, gauze, dressing cloth. Wooden, bamboo, cane furniture and fixtures and repair of such furniture |
| 051 | Wood and wood products except furniture | Manufacture of veneer, plywood and their products, sawing and planning of wood, container made of wood, cane, bamboo, reed etc., structural wooden goods such as beams, posts etc., wooden industrial goods, cork and cork products and miscellaneous wood, bamboo and cane products. |
| 052 | Paper, paper products and newsprint | Manufacture of machine made and hand made pulp, paper and paper board including newsprint, containers and boxes of paper and paper board, miscellaneous pulp products, paper and paper board articles. |
| 053 | Printing, publishing and allied activities | Printing and publishing of newspapers, periodicals, books, journals, atlases, maps, sheet music, directories, bank notes, currency notes, postage stamps, security passes, engraving, etching, block making, book binding, allied activities like envelope printing, picture post card printing, embossing. |
| 054 | Leather footwear | Manufacture and repair of leather footwear, leather-cum-rubber/plastic cloth footwear |
| 055 | Leather and leather products except footwear | Tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather, manufacture of wearing apparel and consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather, scrapping curving and tanning, bleaching, dyeing of fur and other pelts, manufacture of wearing apparel, rugs and other articles of fur and pelts. |
| 056 | Rubber products | Rubber tyres and tubes for motor vehicles, tractors, aircraft, scooters, motor cycles and cycles and other rubber and plastic footwear, rubber surgical and medical equipment, rubber contraceptives, rubber pipes, ballons, rubber industrial and domestic goods and miscellaneous rubber products. |

## TABLE A2. 2 (Contd.)

| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 057 | Plastic products | Plastic moulded goods such as containers, sheets, nets, cords, polythene bags, spectacles frames, industrial accessories, domestic goods and miscella- neous plastic products. |
| 058 | Petroleum products | Products of petroleum refineries |
| 059 | Coal tar products | Coke and other coal tar products |
| 060 | Inorganic heavy chemicals | Basic heavy inorganic chemicals |
| 061 | Organic heavy chemicals | Basic heavy organic chemicals |
| 062 | Fertilizers | Inorganic, organic, mixed and other fertilizers |
| 063 | Pesticides | Insecticides, fungicides, weedicides and pesticides formulations |
| 064 | Paints, varnishes and lacquers | Paints, varnishes, lacquers and dyestuffs, waxes and polishes |
| 065 | Drugs and medicines | Drugs and medicines - allopathic, ayurvedic, unani, homeopathic and others |
| 066 | Soaps, cosmetics, glycerine | Soaps, perfumes, cosmetics, toothpastes, soap in any form and other toilet aids, glycerine and detergents |
| 067 | Synthetic fibres, resin | Turpentine, resin, synthetic resin, plastic materials and synthetic fibres like celluloid nylon, terylene and miscellaneous products of fermentation industries other than alcohol |
| 068 | Other chemicals | Inedible vegetable oils including solvent extracted oils, animal oils and fats, matches, explosives, ammunition, safety fuses, fireworks, photochemical materials, sensitised films and paper, fine chemicals, drug and dye intermediaries; glue and gelatin, shellac, synthetic sweeteners, textile chemical auxiliaries and other chemical products |
| 069 | Structural clay products | Structural clay products such as fire bricks, refractories, tiles and others |
| 070 | cement | Cement |


| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 071 | Other non-metallic mineral products | Manufacture of glass and glass products, earthenware and pottery, chinaware, sanitaryware, porcelainware, insulators, lime and plaster, mica products, structural stone goods, stoneware, stone dressing and crushing, earthern and laster statues and products, asbestos cement and its products, slate products, cement and concrete products, abrasives, graphite products, mineral wool, silica products and other non-metallic mineral products |
| 072 | Iron and steel ferro alloys | Iron and steel, special steel and ferroalloys |
| 073 | Iron and steel casting and forging | Iron and steel castings and forgings |
| 074 | Iron and steel foundaries | Iron and steel structurals, pipes, plates, wire drawings, tools and others |
| 075 | non-ferrous basic metals (including alloys) | Melting, refining, rolling into basic forms, wire drawings etc., of non-ferrous basic metals and alloys |
| 076 | Hand tools, hardware | Hand tools, bolts, nuts, locks, metal chains, agricultural hand tools and implements, general hardware |
| 077 | Miscellaneous metal products. | Metal containers, steel trunks, safes, vaults, sanitary and plumbing fixtures and fittings of metal, stoves, hurricane lanterns, welded products, enamelling, galvanishing, plating and polishing of metal products, metal utensils, cutlery and kitchenware, metal furniture and fixtures, blades, springs, art metal ware, other metal products |
| 078 | Tractors and other agricultural implements | Tractors and other agricultural machinery, equipment and implements |
| 079 | Industrial machinery for food and textile industries | Rice, dal, flour and oil mill machinery, sugar machinery, tea machinery, textile machinery and jute machinery |
| 080 | ```Industrial machinery (except food and textiles)``` | Pharmaceutical machinery, chemical machinery, paper machinery, mining machinery, cement machinery |

TABLE A2. 2 (Contd.)

| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 081 | Machine tools | Automatic capstans, turrets and lathes, boring, broaching, drilling and threading machines, milling, planning, shaping, gear cutting and slotting machines, grinding, lapping, honing and polishing machines, sawing, filling and cutoff machines, metal forming machinery and other metal work machine tools. |
| 082 | Office computing and accounting machinery | Computing and accounting, office copying machines, calculating machines, typewriters, duplicators, postal franking machines, addressing machines, weighing machines |
| 083 | Other non-electrical machinery | Drills, coal cutting machines, earth moving, lifting and hoisting machinery, cranes, conveyors and road rollers and other heavy machinery and equipment used by construction and mining industries, prime movers, boilers and steam generating plants such as diesel engines, refrigerating, air conditioning plants for industrial use, domestic air conditioners and refrigerators, fire fighting equipment nd appliances including fire engines, conveying equipment such as bucket elevators, derrick and sizes reduction equipment like crushers, ball mills etc., centrifugal machines, pumps, air and gas compressors and vacuum pumps, ball roller and tapered bearings, speed reduction units, sewing and knitting machines, washing machines, filtration and distillation equipment, arms and armaments and miscellaneous non-electrical machinery and their repair services. |
| 084 | Electrical machinery | Generators, transformers, switch gears, electric motors |
| 085 | Electrical cables, wires | Insulated cables and wires |
| 086 | Batteries | Storage batteries, dry cells |


| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 087 | Electrical appliances | Electrical fans, lamps, flourescent tubes miniature lamps, household appliances like iron, heaters etc. and their repair services |
| 088 | Communication equipment | Manufacture of wireless communication apparatus, manufacture of radios, teleprinters, telephones, telegraph equipments, phonographs and record changers, manufacture of parts and accessories and other including public address equipment |
| 089 | Other electrical machinery | Manufacture and repair of radiographic $x$-ray apparatus and tubes and parts, manufacture of light fittings, emergency lighting equipment, flash lights, stage lighting equipment, electric furnaces and oven telescopic aerials and parts and accessories. |
| 090 | Electronic equipment including TV | Manufacture of television sets, electronic computers, electronic control instruments, other parts and accessories |
| 091 | Ships and boats | Making of ships and other vessels drawn by power, boat building, and their repairing |
| 092 | Rail equipment | Manufacture of diesel locomotives, steam locomotives, electric locomotives, railway coaches, wagons, parts and accessories |
| 093 | Motor vehicles | Manufacture of motor cars, buses, trucks, jeeps, station wagons and parts and repair of motor vehicles |
| 094 | Motor cycles and scooters | Manufacture of motor cycles, scooters and scooterettes parts and accessories and their repair |
| 095 | Bicycles, cyclerickshaw | Manufacture of cycles, cycle rickshaws and repair of bicycles and cycle-rickshaw |
| 096 | Other transport equipment | Manufacture of other rail-road equipments, tramway works, bullock carts, push-carts, hand-carts and transport equipments not elsewhere classified |
| 097 | Watches and clocks | Manufacture of clocks, table time pieces, watches and their parts and repair of watches and clocks |


| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 098 | Miscellaneous manufacturing | Manufacture of surgical, medical, laboratory scientific and mathematical instruments, water meters, steam meters and electricity meters, recording and regulating devices for pressure, temperature, weight, level etc., photographic and optical goods (excluding photochemicals, sensitised paper and film), jewellery and related articles, minting coins, sports and atheletic goods and play equipment, musical instruments, stationery articles like fountain pens, pencils, pens, pin cushions, tags, hair brushes, dusters, feather articles, signs and advertising displays, mechanical toys, other toys, bones, ivory, horns and similar products, wigs, costume and imitation jewellery novelties, lampshades, presentation articles, badges and others, manufacture of aircrafts and parts and repair enterprises not elsewhere classified. <br> Construction and maintenance of buildings, aerodromes, roads, railways, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, ports, harbours, runways, communication systems, waterways, water reservoirs, hydro electric projects and industrial plants and activities allied to construction |
| 100 | Electricity | Generation and transmission of electric energy and its distribution to households, industrial and commercial and other users. |
| 101 | Gas | Manufacture of gas in gasworks and distribution through mains to household, industrial and commercial and other users, L.P.G., Gobar gas. |
| 102 | Water supply | Collection, purification and distribution of water |
| 103 | Railway transport services | Government railways, private railways, services incidental to this transport. |


| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 104 | Other transport services | Buses, tramways, trucks, taxies, autorickshaws, animal services, urban bullock, urban buffallo, horses and other animals drawn carts, cycles, hand pulled rickshaw and pack animals, shipping transport by boats, steamer, ferry etc. by canal or rivers and unorganised water transport by sea, air transport and services incidental to these transports. |
| 105 | Storage and warehousing | Warehousing, cold storage and storage and warehousing not elsewhere classified |
| 106 | Communication | Postal, telephones, telegraph services rendered by postal and telegraph department and overseas communication services |
| 107 | Trade | Wholesale and retail trade |
| 108 | Hotels and restaurants | Services rendered by hotels, boarding houses, eating houses, cafes, restaurants, canteen etc. |
| 109 | Banking | Commercial banks, banking department of RBI, other financial companies, industrial development and financial corporations, post office saving banks, cumulative time deposit accounts, cooperative credit societies |
| 110 | Insurance | Life insurance corporation, postal life insurance, employees state insurance and non-life insurances such as fire, marine, accidents etc. |
| 111 | Ownership of dwellings | Residential houses |
| 112 | Education and research | Education, scientific and research services |
| -113 | Medical and health | Medical and health services |
| 114 | Other services | Real estate, religious, legal, recreation and entertainment, domestic laundry, cleaning and dying, barbers and beauty shops and other personal services, sanitary services etc. wrapping packing and filling of articles, information and broadcasting services |
| 115 | Public administration and defence | Public administration and defence. |

## Matching of Excise Tariff Codes with 115

Sectors of Input-output Matrices

| Sectors Excise code at the 4-digit level |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) |
| 1 Paddy | 10.06 |
| 2 Wheat | 10.01 |
| 3 Jowar | - |
| 4 Bajra | - |
| 5 Maize | 10.05 |
| 6 Gram | - |
| 7 Pulses | 07.01 |
| 8 Sugarcane | - |
| 9 Groundnut | - |
| 10 Jute | 53.01, 53.02 |
| 11 Cotton | 52.01 |
| 12 Tea | - |
| 13 Coffee | - |
| 14 Rubber | 40.01 |
| 15 Coconut | - |
| 16 Tobacco | 24.01 |
| 17 Other crops | $\begin{aligned} & 06.01,07.02,10.02-10.04 \\ & 10.06-10.08,14.01 \end{aligned}$ |
| 18 Milk \& Milk products | 04.01, 04.04 |
| 19 Animal services(Agricultural) | - - |
| 20 Other Livestock products | $\begin{aligned} & 01.01,05.01,15.01,31.01, \\ & 50.02,51.01 \end{aligned}$ |
| 21 Forestry \& Logging | 13.01 |
| 22 Fishing | 03.01,71.01 |
| 23 Coal \& Lignite | 27.01-27.03 |
| 24 Crude Petroleum, Natural gas | 27.09,27.11 |
| 25 Iron ore | 26.01 |
| 26 Maganese ore | 26.02 |
| 27 Bauxite | 26.06 |
| 28 Copper ore | 26.03 |
| 29 Other Metallic minerals | 26.04,26.05,26.07-26.17, |
|  | 26.21 |
| 30+31 Lime Stone incl.Mica | 25.05 |
| 32 Other Non-metallic minerals | 25.01-25.04 |
| 33 Sugar | 17.01 |
| 34 Khandsari \& Boora | 17.03 |
| 35 Hydrogenated oil | 15.04,15.08 |
| 36 Edible oils other than Vanaspati | 15.02,15.03 |

## TABLE A2.3 (Contd.)

| (1) | (2) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 37 Tea \& Coffee processing | 09.04-09.03,21.01 |
| 38 Miscellaneous food products | 02.01,04.02,04.03,07.01,08.01,09.03, |
|  | 11.01,11.03,11.04,16.01, 17.02,17.04, |
|  | 18.01-18.04,19.01-19.05,20.01,21.02- |
|  | 21.05,21.07,22.03,23.01, 23.02 |
| 39 Beverages | 11.02,22.02,22.04 |
| 40 Tobacco products | 21.06,24.02-24.04 |
| 41+42 Khadi, Cotton textiles | 52.02-52.12 |
| 43 Woolen textile | 51.02-51.07 |
| 44 Silk textiles | 50.01 |
| 45 Art silk,Synthetic fiber textiles | 54.01-54.03,54.06-54.12,55.08-55.12 |
| 46 Jute, Hemp,Mesta textiles | 53.01,53.03-53.08,63.01 |
| 47 Carpet Weaving | 57.01,57.02 |
| 48 Ready made garments | $61.01,61.02,62.01,62.02,63.01,65.01$ |
| 49 Miscellaneous textile products | 56.01-56.03,56.05-56.08,58.01-58.06, |
|  | 59.01,59.03-59.09,60.01 |
| 50 Furniture \& Fixtures | 94.01,94.03 |
| 51 Wood products excluding furniture | 44.01-44.10,45.01,46.01 |
| 52 Paper, Paper products | 38.03-38.04,47.01,47.02,48.01-48.23 |
| 53 Printing Publishing \& Allied activie | 49.01 |
| 54 Leather footwear | 64.01 |
| 55 Leather \& its products excluding footwear | 41.01,42.01,43.01 |
| 56 Rubbber products | 40.03-40.17,56.04, 64.02 |
| 57 Plastic products | 39.15-39.26,94.04 |
| 58 Petroleum products | 27.10,27.12-27.15,34.03 |
| 59 Coal tar products | 27.04-27.08 |
| 60 Inorganic heavy chemicals | 28.01-28.51 |
| 61 Organic heavy chemicals | 29.01-29.35,29.40,29.42 |
| 62 Fertilisers | 31.02-31.05 |
| 63 Pesticides | 38.08 |
| 64 Paints, Varnishes \& Lacquers | 32.01-32.14. |
| 65 Drugs \& Medicines | 29.36-29.39,29.41,30.01-30.05 |
| 66 Soaps, Cosmetics \& Glycerine | 15.06,33.01-33.07,34.01-34.02 |
| 67 Synthetic fibres,Resin | 38.05-38.07,39.01-39.14,40.02,54.07, |
|  | 55.01-55.07,59.02 |
| 68 Other chemicals | 15.05,15.07,32.15,34.04-34.07,35.01- |
|  | 35.07,36.01-36.06,37.01-37.07,38.01, |
|  | 38.02,38.09-38.14,38.15,38.17-38.23 |

## TABLE A2.3 (Contd.)

69 Structural clay products
70 Cement
71 Other Non-metallic mineral products
72 Iron \& Steel \& Ferro-alloys
73 Iron \& Steel casting \& forging
74 Iron \& Steel foundries

75 Non-ferrous basic metals

76 Hand tools,hardware

77 Miscellaneous metal products

78 Tractors \& other Agricultural machines
79 Food \& Textile industrial machinery
80 Industrial machinery (except food and textiles)
81 Machine tools
82 Office computing \& Accounting machinery
83 Other Non-electrical machinery

84 Electrical industrial machinery
85 Electrical cables,wires
86 Batteries
87 Electrical appliances
88 Communication equipment
89 Other Electrical machinery

90 Electronic equipment \& T.V.

91 Ships \& Boats
38.16,69.01-69.08
25.02
25.03,68.01-68.07,69.09-69.11,70.01-
70.15,71.02-71.05,85.46
26.18-26.19,72.01-72.07,72.18,72.24, 72.30
73.25-73.27
72.08-72.17,72.19-72.23,72.25-72.29, 73.01-73.14
26.20,71.06-71.12,74.01-74.12,75.01-
$75.05,76.01-76.09,78.01-78.05,78.07$,
79.01-79.05,80.01-80.06,81.01-81.13
73.17,73.18,74.15,82.01-82.10,
83.01-83.02
73.09-73.11,73.15,73.16,73.19-73.24, 74.13,74.14,74.16-74.19,75.06-75.08, 76.10-76.16,78.06,78.08,79.06,79.07,
80.07,82.11-82.15,83.03-83.11,84.81
$84.32,84.33,84.36,84.37,87.01$
84.34, 84.35,84.38,84.45-84.49
84.39,84.41,84.74,84.77,84.78
84.56-84.68,85.08
84.23,84.69,84.70,84.72,84.73,90.09
84.02-84.18,84.20-84.22,74.24-84.31,
84.40,84.42-84.44,84.50-84.55,84.75,
84.76,84.79,84.80,84.82-84.85,93.01-
93.07
85.01-85.05,85.11
85.44
85.06,85.07
85.09-85.10,85.16,85.39,85.40
85.17,85.25-85.27,85.30,85.31
85.12-85.15,85.18,85.35-85.38,85.43,
$85.45,85.47,85.48,90.22,94.05$
84.71,85.19-85.24,85.28,85.29,85.32-
85.34,85.41,85.42
89.01-89.08
(1)

92 Rail equipment
93 Motor vehicles
94 Motor cycles \& Scooters
95 Bicycles,Cycle-rickshaws
96 Other Transport equipment
97 Watches \& Clocks
98 Miscellaneous manufacturing
86.01-86.08
87.02-87.04,87.06,87.08
87.11,87.14
87.12
$87.09,87.13,87.15,87.16$
91.01-91.14
$66.01,66.02,67.01,67.02,71.13-71.18$, 84.19,86.09,87.05,87.10,88.01-88.05, 90.01-90.08,90.10-90.21,90.23-90.33, 92.01-92.09,94.02,94.06,95.01-95.08, 96.01-96.18

99 Construction
-
100 Electricity
-
101 Gas
102 Water supply -
103 Railway transport services -
104 Other transport services -
105 Storage and warehousing -
106 Communication -
107 Trade -
108 Hotels and testaurants -
109 Banking -
110 Insurance -
111 Ownership of dwellings -
112 Education and research -
113 Medical and health -
114 Other services -
115 Public administration and defence -

## TABLE A2. 4

## Matching of Customs Tariff Codes with 115

Sectors of Input-Output Matrices

| Sectors | Customs code at the 4-digit level |
| :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) |
| 1 Paddy | 10.06 |
| 2 Wheat | 10.01 |
| 3+4 Jowar \& Bajra | 10.08 |
| 5 Maize | 10.05 |
| 6 Gram | 07.08 |
| 7 Pulses | 07.13 |
| 8 Sugarcane | 12.12 |
| 9 Groundnut | 12.02 |
| 10 Jute | 53.03 |
| 11 Cotton | 14.04,52.01 |
| 12 Tea | 09.02 |
| 13 Coffee | 09.01 |
| 14 Rubber | 40.01 |
| 15 coconut | 12.03 |
| 16 Tobacco | 24.01 |
| 17 Other crops | 06.01-06.04,07.01-07.09,07.14,08.01- |
|  | 08.11,10.02-10.04,10.07,10.08,12.01, |
|  | 12.04-12.07,12.09-12.14,13.02,14.03- |
|  | 14.04,18.01,53.01,53.02,53.04. |
| 18 Milk \& Milk products | 04.01-04.03 |
| 19 Animal services(Agricultural) | - |
| 20 Other Livestock products | 01.01-01.06,04.07,04.09,05.04-05.11, |
|  | 15.01-15.06,31.01,41.01-41.03,43.01, |
|  | 50.01,50.02,51.01-51.02,67.01 |
| 21 Forestry \& Logging | $13.01,13.02,14.01,14.02,44.01-44.04$ |
| 22 Fishing | 03.01-03.04,71.01 |
| 23 Coal \& Lignite | 27.01-27.03 |
| 24 Crude Petroleum, Natural gas | 27.09,27.11 |
| 25 Iron ore | 26.01 |
| 26 Maganese ore | 26.02 |
| 27 Bauxite | 26.06 |
| 28 Copper ore | 26.03 |
| 29 Other Metallic minerals | 26.04-26.05,26.07-26.17,26.21 |
| 30 Lime stone | 25.21,25.22 |
| 31 Mica | 25.25 |
| 32 Other Non-metallic minerals | 25.01-25.20,25.24,25.26-25.30 |
| 33+34 Sugar, Khandsari \& Boora | 17.01,17.03,23.03 |
| 35 Hydrogenated oil | 15.16,15.17 |
| 36 Edible oils other than Vanaspati | .15.07-15.15,23.04-23.06 |
| 37 Tea \& Coffee processing | 09.01-09.03,21.01 |


| (1) | (2) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 38 Miscellaneous food products | 02.01-02.10,03.05-03.07,04.04-04.06, |
|  | 04.08,04.10,07.10-07.12,08.12-08.14, |
|  | 09.04-09.10,11.01-11.06,11.08-11.09, |
|  | 12.08,16.01-16.05,17.02,17.04,18.02- |
|  | 18.06,19.01-19.05,20.01-20.09,21.02- |
|  | $21.06,22.09,23.01-23.03,23.07-23.09$ |
| 39 Beverages | 11.07,22.01-22.08 |
| 40 Tobacco products | 24.02,24.03 |
| 41+42 Khadi, Cotton textiles | 52.02-52.12 |
| 43 Woolen textile | 51.03-51.13,99.17,99.91 |
| 44 Silk textiles | 50.03-50.07 |
| 45 Art silk, synthetic fiber textiles | $\begin{aligned} & 54.01-54.03,54.06-54.08,55.08-55.16, \\ & 56.04 \end{aligned}$ |
| 46 Jute, Hemp, Mesta textiles | 53.06-53.11,63.05 |
| 47 Carpet Weaving | 46.01,57.01-57.05,99.91 |
| 48 Ready made garments | $\begin{aligned} & 43.03,61.01-61.17,62.01-62.17,63.09, \\ & 65.01-65.07 \end{aligned}$ |
| 49 Miscellaneous textile products | 53.05,56.01-56.03,56.05-56.09,58.01- |
|  | 58.11,59.01,59.03-59.11,60.01,60.02, |
|  | 63.01-63.08,63.10 |
| 50 Furniture \& Fixtures:wooden | 94.01,94.03 |
| 51 Wood products excluding furniture | 44.05-44.21,45.01-45.04,46.02,64.06 |
| 52 Paper, Paper products | $38.03,38.04,47.01-47.07,48.01-48.23$ |
| 53 Printing Publishing \& Allied activies | 49.01-49.11 |
| 54 Leather footwear | 64.03-64.06 |
| 55 Leather \& its products excluding footwear | 41.04-41.11,42.01-42.06,43.02-43.04 |
| 56 Rubbber products | 40.03-40.17,56.04,64.01-64.06 |
| 57 Plastic products | 39.15-39.26,94.03,94.04 |
| 58 Petroleum products | 27.10-27.15,34.03,68.07 |
| 59 Coal tar products | 27.04-27.08 |
| 60 Inorganic heavy chemicals | 28.01-28.51 |
| 61 Organic heavy chemicals | 29 (ex 29.03) |
| 62 Fertilisers | 31.02-31.05 |
| 63 Pesticides | 38.08 |
| 64 Paints, Varnishes \& Lacquers | 32.01-32.14 |
| 65 Drugs \& Medicines | 29.36-29.39,29.41, 30.01-30.06 |
| 66 Soaps, Cosmetics \& Glycerine | 15.20,33.01-33.07, 34.01-34.02 |
| 67 Synthetic fibres,Resin | 38.05-38.07,39.01-39.14,40.02,54.04, |
|  | 54.05,55.01-55.07,59.02 |

## TABLE A2.4 (Contd.)

68 Other chemicals

69 Structural clay products
70 Cement
71 Other Non-metallic mineral products
72 Iron \& Steel \& Ferro-alloys
73 Iron \& Steel casting \& forging
74 Iron \& Steel foundries
75 Non-ferrous basic metals

76 Hand tools,hardware

77 Miscellaneous metal products

78 Tractors \& other Agricultural machinery
79 Food \& Textile industrial machinery
80 Industrial machinery (except food \& textile)
81 Machine tools
82 Office computing \& Accounting machinery
83 Other Non-electrical machinery
15.19-15.22,32.15,34.03-34.07,35.01-$35.07,36.01-36.06,37.01-37.07,38.01$, $38.02,38.09-38.13,38.15,38.17-38.23$
38.16,69.01-69.08
25.23
68.01-68.15,69.09-69.14,70.01-70.20,
71.02-71.05,85.46-85.47
26.18,26.19,72.01-72.07,72.18,72.24
73.25,73.26
72.08-72.29,73.01-73.14
26.20,71.06-71.12,71.15,74.01-74.12, 75.01-75.07,76.01-76.09,78.01-78.05,
79.01-79.06,80.01-80.06,81.01-81.13
73.16,73.18,74.15,82.01-82.15,83.01-
83.02
73.09-73.11,73.15,73.16,73.19-73.24,
73.26,74.13-74.14,74.16-74.19,75.06-
$75.08,76.10-76.16,78.06,79.06$,
79.07,80.07,82.11-82.15,83.03-83.11,
84.81,94.01,94.03
$84.32,84.33,84.36,84.37,87.01$
84.34-84.38,84.44-84.49,84.79
$84.74,84.75,84.77-84.79$
84.56-84.63,85.08
84.23,84.69-84.73,90.09
84.02-84.22,84.24-84.31,84.39-84.44,
84.50-84.55,84.76,84.79,84.80,84.82-
84.84,93.01-93.07

84 Electrical industrial machinery
85 Electrical cables,wires
85.01-85.05,85.11,85.14-85.15
85.44
85.06,85.07
85.09,85.10,85.12-85.16,85.39,85.46, 94.05
85.17,85.25-85.27,85.30,85.31
85.13,85.35-85.38,85.43,85.45,85.47, 85.48,90.22
84.71,85.18-85.24,85.28,85.29,85.32-85.34,85.40-85.42
84.07,84.85,89.01-89.08
86.01-86.09

## TABLE A2. 4 (Contd.)

## (1)

93 Motor vehicles
94 Motor cycles \& Scooters
95 Bicycles,Cycle-rickshaws
96 Other Transport equipment
97 Watches \& Clocks
98 Miscellaneous manufacturing
84.07,85.12,87.02-87.10
85.12,87.11,87.14
87.12,87.14
87.09,87.13,87.15,87.16
91.01-91.14
66.01-66.03,67.01-67.04,71.13,71.14, 71.16-71.18,84.07,86.09,88.01-88.05, 90.01-90.08,90.10-90.21,90.23-90.33, 92.01-92.09,94.02,94.05,94.06,95.01-95.08,96.01-96.18

99 Construction
100 Electricity
-
101 Gas
102 Water supply
103 Railway transport services
104 Other transport services -
105 Storage and warehousing -
106 Communication
107 Trade
108 Hotels and testaurants
109 Banking -
110 Insurance -
111 Ownership of dwellings -
112 Education and research -
113 Medical and health -
114 Other services -
115 Public administration and defence -

TABLE A2. 5

## Matching of 115 Sector Codes <br> with 60 Sector Codes

| 60 Sector code | Description of 60 sector codes | 115 sector codes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 1 | Paddy | 1 |
| 2 | Wheat | 2 |
| 3 | Other cereals | 3-6 |
| 4 | Pulses | 7 |
| 5 | Sugarcane | 8 |
| 6 | Jute | 10 |
| 7 | cotton | 11 |
| 8 | Tea | 12 |
| 9 | Coffee | 13 |
| 10 | Rubber | 14 |
| 11 | Other crops | 9,15-17 |
| 12 | Animal husbandry | 18-20 |
| 13 | Forestry \& logging | 21 |
| 14 | Fishing | 22 |
| 15 | Coal and lignite | 23 |
| 16 | Crud petroleum, natural gas | 24 |
| 17 | Iron ore | 25 |
| 18 | Other metallic mine | 26-29 |
| 19 | Non-metalic \& minor minerals | 30-32 |
| 20 | Sugar | 33 |
| 21 | Khandsari, boora | 34 |
| 22 | Hydrogenated oil | 35 |
| 23 | Other food and beverages | 36-40 |
| 24 | Cotton textiles | 41,42 |
| 25 | Woollen textile | 43 |
| 26 | Artificial of silk, synthetic fibre | 45 |
| 27 | Jute, hemp, mesta textiles | 46 |
| 28 | Other textiles | 44,47-49 |
| 29 | Wood \& wood products | 50,51 |
| 30 | Paper and paper products | 52,53 |
| 31 | Leather and leather products | 54,55 |
| 32 | Rubber products | 56 |
| 33 | Plastic products | 57 |
| 34 | Petroleum products | 58 |
| 35 | Coal tar products | 59 |

## TABLE A2.5 (Contd.)

| 60 Sector code | Description of 60 sector codes | 116 sector codes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 36 | Fertilisers | 62 |
| 37 | Pesticides | 63 |
| 38 | Synthetic fibres, resins | 67 |
| 39 | Other chemicals | 60,61,64-66,68 |
| 40 | Cement | 70 |
| 41 | Other non-metallic mineral products | 69,71 |
| 42 | Iron and steel | 72-74 |
| 43 | Non-ferrous basic metals | 75 |
| 44 | Tractors \& other agricultural machinery | 78 |
| 45 | Machine tools | 81 |
| 46 | Other non-electrical machinery | 82,83 |
| 47 | Electrical machinery | 84-87,89 |
| 48 | Communication equipment | 88 |
| 49 | Electronic equipment | 90 |
| 50 | Rail equipment | 92 |
| 51 | Motor vehicles | 91,93,94 |
| 52 | Other transport equipment | 95,96 |
| 53 | Other manufacturing | 76,77,79,80,97,98 |
| 54 | Construction | 99 |
| 55 | Electricity | 100 |
| 56 | Rail transport service | 103 |
| 57 | Other transport service | 104 |
| 58 | Communication | 106 |
| 59 | Trade | 107 |
| 60 | Other services | 101,102,105,108-115 |

TABLE A2. 6

## Sector Specification for Input-Output Transactions for 60 Broad Groups of Commodities

| sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 1 | Paddy | Paddy, rice milling |
| 2 | Wheat | Wheat, flour milling |
| 3 | Other cereals | Jowar, Bajra, Maize, Gram |
| 4 | Pulses | Milled and unmilled tur, urad, moong, matar, masur and gram dal including flour. |
| 5 | Sugarcane | Sugarcane. |
| 6 | Jute | Raw jute |
| 7 | cotton | Raw cotton |
| 8 | Tea | Tea plantation |
| 9 | Coffee | Coffee plantation |
| 10 | Rubber | Rubber plantation |
| 11a | Vegetables plaiting etc. | Dry vegetables not elsewhere specified and vegetable plaiting materials |
| 11b | Other crops | Groundnut, coconut, copra, Tobacco plantation, other cereals and their milling, sesamum, rape and mustard, linseed, castor, mesta, sannhemp, dry chillies, black pepper, dry ginger, turmeric, indigo, opium, potato, sweet potato, tapioca, banana, cashewnut, arecanut, cardamom, citrus fruits, grapes, mangoes, other fibres, other oilseeds, other sugars, other dyes and tanning materials, other drugs and narcotics, other condiments and spices, other fruits and vegetables, fodder, grass, rice bran, rice husk, straw and stalks, bagasse, cane trash and miscellaneous food and non-food crops. |
| 12 a | Animal husbandry: milk, butter, lassi etc. | Milk, ghee, butter, lassi. |
| 12b. | Animal husbandry: Animals and their body parts | Agricultural animal services by rural bullocks and locks and camels, production of meat, mutton, pork and glands, other meat products, raw hides and skins, animal hair, bristles, wool, eggs, poultry meat, honey, .silk worm cocoons, bones, horns, hoofs, dung fuel and manure, increment in livestock. |


| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 13 | Forestry \& logging | Planting, replanting, conservation of forests, production of fuel including charcoal, farm year wood, felling and cutting of trees, hewing or rough shaping of poles, blocks etc. and transportation of logs upto the permanent lines of transport, industrial wood (timber, match and pulp wood) bamboo, sandal wood, gathering of uncultivated materials such as gums, lacs, resins, forest grown fruits, nuts, herbs, barks and cane. |
| 14 | Fishing | Rearing and catching of fish, sea weeds, shells, pearls, sponges etc. fish curing viz., salting and sundrying of fish. |
| 15 | Coal and ligrrite | Coal and lignite mining |
| 16 | Crud petroleum, | Crude petroleum, natural gas natural gas |
| 17 | Iron ore | Iron ore mining |
| 18 | Other metallic minearls | Manganese ore mining, bauxite mining, copper ore mining, chromite, lead and zinc ore, silver ores, gold ores, ilmenite and rutile |
| 19 | Non-metalic \& minor minerals | Lime stone mining, mica mining, dolomite, apatite, asbestos, barytes, mineral, chinaclay, gypsum, kyanite, magnesite, diamond, calcite, ochre, garnet, graphite, feldspar, fireclay, flourite, quartz and silica, sillimanite, steatite, minor minerals, salt mining and quarrying, sand and stone quarring, mining of clay, sandpits, chemical and fertilizer, mineral mining, precious and semi precious stone mining. |
| 20 | Sugar | Manufacture and refining of sugar |
| 21 | Khandsari, boora | Boora, candy and khandsari, gur (indigenous production). |
| 22 | Hydrogenated oil | Hydrogenated oils, vanaspati ghee |
| 23 | Other food and beverages | Edible oils such as linseed oil, sesamum, oil mustard oil, coconut oil, groundnut oil, cotton seed oil, til oil, mahua oil etc., blended and unblended black tea leaf grade, dust and waste, coffee curing, roasting and grinding, preservation, processing and canning of meat, milk foods |

TABLE A2.6 (Contd.)
Sector Name
number
(1)
(2)
(3)

23b Mineral water and tobacco products

24 Cotton textiles

25 Woollen textile
and manufacture of dairy products, manufacture of fruit juice, jams, jellies, pickles and canning and botteling of fruits and vegetables, canning, preserving and processing of fish, crustacea and similar foods, manufacture of bakery products, production of common salt, manufacture of cocoa, chocolate, sugar confectionery and sweetmeats, cashewnut drying, shelling, roasting, salting etc., manufacture of ice, prepared cattle, poultry and other animal feeds, starch processed from maize, tapioca, tamarind, potato etc., manufacture of malted foods, grinding and processing of spices, papads, appalam, egg powder, semi-processed foods and instant foods, sago and sago products, vitaminised high protein flour (multi purpose foods), frying of dals, nuts and foods n.e.c., residuary snacks n.e.c., other food processing activities, distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits, wines, beer, malt, liquors, other malt country liquor, toddy. Manufacture of aerated drinks, aerated natural flavoured syrups, synthetic flavoured syrups, fruit juices and beverages n.e.c., tobacco stemming, redrying, grading etc., and manufacture of bidi, cigars, cigarette, cheroots cigarette tobacco, chewing tobacco, zarda and snuff. Cotton spinning in charkha, khadi weaving and finishing of cotton textiles in handlooms, cotton ginning, cleaning and baling, spinning, weaving and finishing of cotton textiles in mills and powerlooms, printing, dyeing and bleaching of cotton textiles, cotton textiles n.e.c.
Wool cleaning, baling and pressing, wool spinning, weaving etc., (handloom, powerlooms and mills), dyeing, bleaching and manufacture of woolen blankets, shawls, felts and others.

TABLE A2. 6 (Contd.)

| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 26 | Articles of silk, synthetic fibre | Spinning, weaving and finishing of synthetic fibres, rayons, nylons etc., printing, dyeing and bleaching of synthetic textiles, other silk and synthetic fibre textiles |
| 27 | Jute, hemp, mesta textiles | Pressing, baling, spinning and weaving, finishing of jute, mesta hemp and other coarse fibre, dyeing, printing and bleaching of jute textiles, manufacture of jute bags and other jute textiles |
| 28a | Coated fabrics | Manufacture of rain coats, hats, umbrellas etc., oil cloth, rubberised cloth, tarpaulin, artificial leather, made-up canvas goods, coir fibre, yarn and coir products. |
| 28b | Other textiles | Spinning, weaving, finishing, printing, dyeing and bleaching of silk textiles, weaving carpets, rugs, durries and others, readymade garments, clothing and tailoring, made up textile goods, curtains, bed covers, furnishings, mosquito nets, cotton, woollen and synthetic fibres, knitting in mills or otherwise, thread and thread ball making, jute, cotton, hemp, sisal, nylon rope, cordage and twines, nets, webbing, narrow fabrics, embroidery work, laces, fringes, zari and zari products, linoleum and similar products, gas mantles and other textiles viz., bandage, gauze, dressing cloth. |
| 29 | Wood \& wood products | Wooden, bamboo, cane furniture and fixtures and repair of such furniture, manufacture of veneer, plywood and theirs products, sawing and planning of wood, container made of wood, cane, bamboo, reed etc., structural wooden goods such as beams, posts etc., wooden industrial goods, cork and cork products and miscellaneous wood, bamboo and cane products. |


| sector number | - Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 30 | Paper and paper products | Manufacture of machine made and hand made pulp, paper and paper board including newsprint, containers and boxes of paper and paper board, miscellaneous pulp products, paper and paper board articles, printing and publishing of newspapers, periodicals, books, journals, atlases, maps, sheet music, directories, bank notes, currency notes, postage stamps, security passes, engraving, etching, block making, book binding, allied activities like envelope printing, picture post card printing, embossing. |
| 31 | Leather and leather products | Manufacture and repair of leather footwear, leather-cum-rubber/plastic cloth footwear Tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather, manufacture of wearing apparel and consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather, scrapping curving and tanning, bleaching, dyeing of fur and other pelts, manufacture of wearing apparel, rugs and other articles of fur and pelts. |
| 32a | Rubber products | Rubber tyres and tubes for motor vehicles, tractors, aircraft, scooters, motor cycles and cycles and other rubber and plastic footwear, rubber surgical and medical equipment, rubber contraceptives, rubber pipes, ballons, rubber industrial and domestic goods and miscellaneous rubber products. |
| 32b | Rubber products covered with textiles | Rubber thread, cord etc., covered with textile materials |
| 33 | Plastic products | Plastic moulded goods such as containers, sheets, nets, cords, polythene bags, spectacles frames, industrial accessories, domestic goods and miscellaneous plastic products. |
| 34 a | Lubricating preparations | Lubricating preparations etc. |
| 34b | Petroleum products | Productis of petroleum refineries |


| sector number | - Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 35 | Coal tar products | Coke and other coal tar products |
| 36 | Fertilisers | Inorganic, organic, mixed and other fertilizers |
| 37 | Pesticides | Insecticides, fungicides, weedicides and pesticides formulations |
| 38 a | Synthetic fibres: polymers etc. | Turpentine, resin, synthetic resin, plastic materials and synthetic fibres like celluloid nylon, terylene and miscellaneous products of fermentation industries other than alcohol |
| 38b | Synthetic fibres: yarn etc. | Artificial filament yarn and sewing thread etc., man made filament yarn etc. |
| 39a | Other chemicals | Basic heavy inorganic chemicals, basic heavy organic chemicals, paints, varnishes, lacquers and dyestuffs, waxes and polishes, drugs and medicines - allopathic, ayurvedic, unani, homeopathic and others, soaps, perfumes, cosmetics, toothpastes, soap in any form and other toilet aids, glycerine and detergents, inedible vegetable oils including solvent extracted oils, animal oils and fats, matches, explosives, ammunition, safety fuses, fireworks, photochemical materials, fine chemicals, drug and dye intermediaries, glue and gelatin, shellac, synthetic sweeteners, textile chemical auxiliaries and other chemical products. |
| 39b | Cinematographic films | Senstitised films and paper, matchsticks other than fireworks. |
| 40 | Cement | Cement |
| 41 | Other non-metallic mineral products | Structural clay products such as fire bricks, refractories, tiles and others, manufacture of glass and glass products, earthenware and pottery, chinaware, sanitaryware, porcelainware, insulators, lime and plaster, mica products, structural stone goods, stoneware, stone dressing and crushing, earthern and laster statues and products, |


| Sector number | - Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 42 | Iron and steel | asbestos cement and its products, slate products, cement and concrete products, abrasives, graphite products, mineral wool, silica products and other non-metallic mineral products <br> Iron and steel, special steel and ferro alloys, Iron and steel castings and forgings, iron and steel structurals, pipes, plates, wire drawings, tools and others. |
| 43 | Non-ferrous basic metals | Melting, refining, rolling into basic forms, wire drawings etc., of non-ferrous basic metals and alloys. |
| 44 | Tractors \& other agricultural machinery | Tractors and other agricultural machinery, equipment and implements |
| 45 | Machine tools | Automatic capstans, turrets and lathes, boring, broaching, drilling and threading machines, milling, planning, shaping, gear cutting and slotting machines, grinding, lapping, honing and polishing machines, sawing, filling and cutoff machines, metal forming machinery and other metal work machine tools. |
| 46 | Other non-electrical machinery | Computing and accounting, office copying machines, calculating machines, typewriters, duplicators, postal franking machines, addressing machines, weighing machines, drills, coal cutting machines, earth moving, lifting and hoisting machinery, cranes, conveyors and road rollers and other heavy machinery and equipment used by construction and mining industries, prime movers, boilers and steam generating plants such as diesel engines, refrigerating, air conditioning plants for industrial use, domestic air conditioners and refrigerators, fire fighting equipment nd appliances including fire engines, conveying equipment such as bucket elevators, derrick and sizes reduction equipment like crushers, ball mills etc., |

TABLE A2. 6 (Contd.)

| Sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|  |  | centrifugal machines, pumps, air and gas compressors and vacuum pumps, ball roller and tapered bearings, speed reduction units, sewing and knitting machines, washing machines, filtration and distillation equipment, arms and armaments and miscellaneous non-electrical machinery and their repair services. |
| 47 | Electrical machinery | Generators, transformers, switch gears, electric motors, insulated cables and wires Storage batteries, dry cells, electrical fans, lamps, flourescent tubes miniature lamps, household appliances like iron, heaters etc. and their repair services, manufacture and repair of radiographic, X-ray apparatus and tubes and parts, manufacture of light fittings, emergency lighting equipment, flash lights, stage lighting equipment, electric furnaces and oven telescopic aerials and parts and accessories. |
| 48 | Communication equipment | Manufacture of wireless communication apparatus, manufacture of radios, teleprinters, telephones, telegraph equipments, phonographs and record changers, manufacture of parts and accessories and other including public address equipment |
| 49 | Electronic equipment | Manufacture of television sets, electronic computers, electronic control instruments, other parts and accessories |
| 50 | Rail equipment | Manufacture of diesel locomotives, steam locomotives, electric locomotives, railway coaches, wagons, parts and accessories |
| 51 | Motor vehicles | Manufacture of motor cars, buses, trucks, jeeps, station wagons and parts and repair of motor vehicles, manufacture of motor cycles, scooters and scooterettes parts and accessories and their repair |


| sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 52 | Other transport equipment | Making of ships and other vessels drawn by power, boat building and their repairing. Manufacture of cycles, cycle rickshaws and repair of bicycles and cycle-rickshaw, manufacture of other rail-road equipments, tramway works, bullock carts, push-carts, hand-carts and transport equipments not elsewhere classified |
| 53 | Other manufacturing | Hand tools, bolts, nuts, locks, metal chains, agricultural hand tools and implements, general hardware, metal containers, steel trunks, safes, vaults, sanitary and plumbing fixtures and fittings of metal, stoves, hurricane lanterns, welded products, enamelling, galvanishing, plating and polishing of metal products, metal utensils, cutlery and kitchenware, metal furniture and fixtures, blades, springs, art metal ware, other metal products, industrial machinery rice, dal, flour and oil mill machinery, sugar machinery, tea machinery, textile machinery and jute machinery, pharmaceutical machinery, chemical machinery, paper machinery, mining machinery, cement machinery, manufacture of clocks, table time pieces, watches and their parts and repair of watches and clocks, manufacture of surgical, medical, laboratory scientific and mathematical instruments, water meters, steam meters and electricity meters, recording and regulating devices for pressure, temperature, weight, level etc., photographic and optical goods (excluding photochemicals, sensitised paper and film), jewellery and related articles, minting coins, sports and atheletic goods and play equipment, musical instruments, stationery articles like fountain pens, pencils, pens, pin cushions, tags, hair brushes, dusters, feather articles, signs and advertising displays, mechanical toys, other toys, bones, ivory, horns and similar products, |

TABLE A2. 6 (Contd.)

| sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|  |  | wigs, costume and imitation jewellery novelties, lampshades, presentation articles, badges and others, manufacture of aircrafts and parts and repair of enterprises not elsewhere classified. |
| 54 | Construction | Construction and maintenance of buildings, aerodromes, roads, railways, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, ports, harbours, runways, communication systems, waterways, water reservoirs, hydro electric projects and industrial plants and activities allied to construction |
| 55 | Electricity | Generation and transmission of electric energy and its distribution to households, industrial and commercial and other users. |
| 56 | Rail transport | Government railways, private railways, services inmcidental to this transport. |
| 57 | Other transport | Buses, tramways, trucks, taxies, auto-rickshaws, animal services, urban bullock, urban buffalio, horses and other animals drawn carts, cycles, hand pulled rickshaw and pack animals, shipping transport by boats, steamer, ferry etc. by canal or rivers and unorganised water transport by sea, air transport and services incidental to these transports. |
| 58 | Communication | Postal, telephones, telegraph services rendered by postal and telegraph department and overseas communication services. |
| 59 | Trade | Wholesale and retail trade |
| 60 | Other services | Manufacture of gas in gasworks and distribution through mains to household, industrial and commercial and other users, L.P.G., Gobar gas. Collection, purification and distribution of water. Warehousing, cold storage and storage and warehousing not elsewhere classified, services rendered by hotels, boarding houses, eating houses, cafes, restaurants, canteen etc. commercial banks, banking department of RBI, other financial companies, industrial development and financial corporations, |

TABLE A2. 6 (Contd.)

| sector number | Name | Specification |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|  |  | post office saving banks, cumulative time deposit accounts, cooperative credit societies, life insurance corporation, postal life insurance, employees state insurance and non-life insurances such as fire, marine, accidents etc., residential houses, education, scientific and research services research, medical and health services, real estate, religious, legal, recreation and entertainment, domestic laundry, cleaning and dying, barbers and beauty shops and other personal services, sanitary services etc. wrapping packing and filling of articles, information and broadcasting services, public administration and defence. |

## Matching of Excise Tariff Codes with 60 Sectors of Input-Output Matrices

| Sectors |  | Excise code at the 4-digit level |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) |  | (2) |
|  | Paddy | 10.06 |
| 2 | Wheat | 10.01 |
| 3 | Other cereals | 10.05 |
| 4 | Pulses | 07.01 |
| 5 | Sugarcane | - |
| 6 | Jute | 53.01,53.02 |
| 7 | Cotton | 52.01 |
| 8 | Tea | - |
| 9 | Coffee | - |
| 10 | Rubber | 40.01 |
| 11a | Dry vegetables etc. | 07.02,14.01 |
| 11b | Other crops | 06.01,07.02,10.02-10.04,10.06-10.08, |
|  |  | 24.01 |
| 12a | Animal husbandary: milk products | 04.01,04.04,05.01,15.01,50.02,51.01 |
| 12b | Animal husbandry: Animals and their body parts | 01.01, 31.01 |
| 13 | Forestry \& Logging | 13.01 |
| 14 | Fishing | 03.01,71.01 |
| 15 | Coal \& Lignite | 27.01-27.03 |
| 16 | Crude Petroleum, Natural gas | 27.09,27.11 |
| 17 | Iron ore | 26.01 |
| 18 | Other metalic mineral | 26.02-26.17,26.21 |
| 19 | Non metalic and minor mineral | 25.01-25.05 |
| 20 | Sugar | 17.01 |
| 21 | Khandsari \& boora | 17.03 |
| 22 | Hydrogenated oil | 15.04,15.08 |
| 23 a | Other food \& beverages | 02.01,04.02,04.03,07.10,08.01,09.01- |
|  |  | 09.03,11.01-11.04,15.02,15.03,16.01, |
|  |  | 17.02,17.04,18.01-18.04,19.01-19.05, |
|  |  | 20.01,21.02-21.07,22.03,22.04,23.01, |
|  |  | 23.02 |
| 23b | Mineral water and tobacco products | 22.01, 22.02, 24.02-24.04 |
| 24 | Cotton textiles | 52.02-52.12 |
| 25 | Woollen textile | 51.02-51.07 |


| sectors |  | Excise code at the 4-digit level |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) |  | (2) |
| 26 | Articles of silk, synthetic fibre | 54.01-54.03,54.06-54.12,55.08-55.12 |
| 27 | Jute, Hemp,Mesta textiles | 53.01,53.03-53.08,63.01 |
| 28a | Coated fabrics | 59.01,59.03-59.09 |
| 28b | Other textiles | 50.01,56.01-56.03,56.05-56.08,57.01, |
|  |  | 57.02,58.01-58.06,60.01, 61.01, |
|  |  | 61.02,62.01,62.02,63.01,65.01 |
| 29 | Wood \& wood products | 44.01-44.10,45.01,46.01,94.01,94.03 |
| 30 | Paper and paper products | 38.03-38.04,44.01-44.10,45.01,46.01, |
|  |  | 47.01,47.02,48.01-48.23,49.01 |
| 31 | Leather and leather products | 41.01,42.01,43.01,64.01 |
| 32a | Rubber product | 40.03-40.17,64.02 |
| 32b | Rubber products coated with textiles | 56.04 |
| 33 | Plastic product | 39.15-39.26,94.04 |
| 34a | Lubricating preparations | 34.03 |
| 34b | Petroleum products | 27.10,27.12-27.15 |
| 35 | Coal tar products | 27.04-27.08 |
| 36 | Fertilisers | 31.02-31.05 |
| 37 | Pesticides | 38.08 |
| 38a | Synthetic fibres: polymers etc. | 38.05-38.07,39.01-39.14,40.02,59.02 |
| 38b | Synthetic fibres: yarn etc. | 54.04, 54.05, 54.07, 55.01-55.07 |
| 39a | Other chemicals | 15.05-15.07,28.01-28.51,29.01-29.42, |
|  |  | 30.01-30.05,32.01-32.15,33.01-33.07, |
|  |  | 34.01,34.02,34.04-34.07,35.01-35.07, |
|  |  | 36.01-36.04,36.06,37.01-37.05,37.07, |
|  |  | $38.01,38.02,38.09-38.15,38.17,38.23$ |
| 39b | Cinematographic films | 36.05, 37.06 |
| 40 | Cement | 25.02 |
| 41 | Other Non-metallic mineral | 25.03,38.16,68.01-68.07,69.01-69.11, |
|  | products | 70.01-70.15,71.02-71.05,85.46 |
| 42 | Iron \& Steel | 26.18-26.19,72.01-72.30,73.01-73.14 |
| 43 | Non-ferrous basic metals | 26.20,71.06-71.12,74.01-74.12,75.01- |
|  |  | 75.05,76.01-76.09,78.01-78.05,78.07, |
|  |  | 79.01-79.05 |
| 44 | Tractors \& other agricultural machinery | 84.32,84.33,84.36,84.37,87.01 |
| 45 | Machine tools | 84.56-84.68,85.08 |
| 46 | Other Non-electrical | 84.02-84.18,84.20-84.31,84.40,84.42- |
|  | machinery | 84.44,84.50-84.55,84.69,84.70,84.72, |
|  |  | 84.73,84.75,84.76,84.79,84.80,84.82- |
|  |  | $\cdot 84.85,90.09,93.01-93.07$ |


| Sectors |  | Excise code at the 4-digit level |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1) | (2) |
| 47 | Electrical machinery | 85.01-85.07,85.09-85.16,85.18,85.35- |
|  |  | 85.40, 85.43-85.45,85.47,85.48,90.22, |
|  |  | 94.05 |
| 48 | Communication equipment | 85.17,85.25-85.27,85.30,85.31 |
| 49 | Electronic equipment | 84.71,85.19-85.24,85.28,85.29,85.32- |
|  |  | 85.34,85.41,85.42,89.01-89.08 |
| 50 | Rail equipment | 86.01-86.08 |
| 51 | Motor vehicles | 87.02-87.04, 87.06,87.08,87.11,87.14 |
| 52 | Other transport equipment | 87.09,87.12,87.13,87.15,87.16,89.01- |
|  |  | 89.08 |
| 53 | Other manufacturing | 66.01,66.02,67.01,67.02,71.13-71.18, |
|  |  | 73.09-73.11,73.15-73.24,74.13-74.19, |
|  |  | 75.06-75.08,76.10-76.16,78.06,78.08, |
|  |  | 79.06,79.07,80.07,82.01-82.15,83.01- |
|  |  | 83.11,84.19,84.34,84.35,84.38,84.39, |
|  |  | 84.41,84.45-84.49,84.74,84.77,84.78, |
|  |  | 84.81,86.09,87.05,87.10,88.01-88.05, |
|  |  | 90.01-90.08,90.10-90.21,90.23-90.33, |
|  |  | 91.01-91.14,92.01-92.09,94.02,94.06, |
|  |  | 95.01-95.08,96.01-96.18 |
| 54 | Construction | - |
| 55 | Electricity | - |
| 56 | Rail construction service | - |
| 57 | Other transport service | - |
| 58 | Communication | - |
| 59 | Trade | - |
| 60 | Other services | - |

# Matching of Customs Tariff Codes with 60 

 Sectors of Input-Output Matrices| Sectors |  | Customs code at the 4-digit level |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (1) |  | (2) |
| 1 | Paddy | 10.06 |
| 2 | Wheat | 10.01 |
| 3 | Other cereals | 07.08,10.05,10.08 |
| 4 | Pulses | 07.13 |
| 5 | Sugarcane | 12.12 |
| 6 | Jute | 53.03 |
| 7 | cotton | 14.04,52.01 |
| 8 | Tea | 09.02 |
| 9 | Coffee | 09.01 |
| 10 | Rubber | 40.01 |
|  | Dry vegetables etc. | 7.02, 14.01 |
|  | Other crops | 06.01-06.04,07.01,07.03-07.09,07.14,08.01- |
|  |  | 08.11,10.02-10.04,10.07,10.08,12.01-12.07, |
|  |  | 12.09-12.14,13.02,14.03-14.04,18.01,24.01, |
|  |  | 53.01,53.02,53.04 |
| 12a | Animal husbandary: milk products | $\begin{aligned} & 04.01-04.03,04.07,04.09,05.04-05.11,15.01- \\ & 15.06 \end{aligned}$ |
| 12b | Animal husbandry:Animals | 01.01-01.06,13.01,31.01,41.01-41.03,43.01, |
|  | and their body parts | 50.01,50.02,51.01,51.02,67.01 |
| 13 | Forestry \& logging | 13.01,13.02,14.01,14.02,44.01-44.04 |
| 14 | Fishing | 03.01-03.04,71.01 |
| 15 | Coal \& lignite | 27.01-27.03 |
| 16 | Crude petroleum, natural gas | 27.09,27.11 |
| 17 | Iron ore | 26.01 |
| 18 | Other metalic mineral | 26.02-26.17.26.21 |
| 19 | Non metalic and minor mineral | 25.01-25.22,25.24-25.30 |
| 20 | Sugar | 17.01 |
| 21 | Khandsari \& boora | 17.03,23.03 |
| 22 | Hydrogenated oil | 15.16,15.17 |
| 23a | Other food \& beverages | 02.01-02.10,03.05-03.07,04.04-04.06,04.08, |
|  |  | 04.10,07.10-07.12,08.12-08.14,09.01-09.10, |
|  |  | 11.01-11.09,12.08,15.07-15.15,16.01-16.05, |
|  |  | 17.02,17.04,18.02-18.06,19.01-19.05,20.01- |
|  |  | 20.09,21.01-21.06,22.03-22.09,23.01-23.09, |

TABLE A2.8 (Contd.)

|  | tors | Customs code at the 4-digit level |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (1) | (2) |
| 23b | Mineral water and tobacco 22.01, 22.02, 24.02-24.03products |  |
| 24 | Cotton textiles | 52.02-52.12 |
| 25 | Woolen textile | 51.03-51.13,99.17,99.91 |
| 26 | Art silk, synthetic | 54.01-54.03,54.06-54.08,55.08-55.16,56.04 |
| 27 | Jute, Hemp, Mesta textiles | 53.06-53.11,63.05 |
| 28a | Coated fabrics | 59.01, 59.03-59.11 |
| 28b | Other textiles | 43.03,46.01,50.05-50.07,53.05,56.01-56.03, |
|  |  | 56.05-56.09,57.01-57.05,58.01-58.11,60.01, |
|  |  | 60.02,61.01-61.17,62.01-62.17,63.01-63.10, |
|  |  | 65.01-65.07,99.91 |
| 29 | Wood \& wood product | 45.04-44.21,45.01-45.04,46.02,64.06,94.01, |
|  |  | 94.03 |
| 30 | Paper and paper product | 38.03,38.04,47.01-47.07,48.01-48.23,49.01- |
|  |  | 49.11 |
| 31 | Leather and leather product | $\begin{aligned} & 41.01-41.11,42.01-42.06,43.02-43.04,64.03- \\ & 64.06 \end{aligned}$ |
| 32a | Rubber product | 40.03-40.17,64.01-64.06 |
| 32b | Rubber products coated with textiles | 56.04 |
| 33 | Plastic product | 39.15-39.26,94.03,94.04 |
| 34a | Lubricating preparations | 34.03 |
| 34b | Petroleum products | 27.10-27.15,68.07 |
| 35 | Coal tar products | 27.04-27.08 |
| 36 | Fertilisers | 31.02-31.05 |
| 37 | Pesticides | 38.08 |
| 38a | Synthetic fibres: polymers etc. | 38.05-38.07,39.01-39.14,40.02,59.02 |
| 38b | Synthetic fibres: yarn etc. | 54.04,54.05,55.01-55.07 |
| 39a | Other chemicals | 15.19-15.22,28.01-28.51,29 (ex 29.03), |
|  |  | 30.01-30.06,32.01-32.15,33.01-33.07,34.01- |
|  |  | 34.07,35.01-35.07,36.01-36.04,36.06,37.01- |
|  |  | 37.05,37.07,38.01,38.02,38.09-38.13,38.15, |
|  |  | 38.17-38.23 |
| 39b | Cinematographic films | 36.05,37.06 |
| 40 | Cement | 25.23 |
| 41 | Other Non-metallic | 38.16,68.01-68.15,69.01-69.14,70.01-70.20, |
|  | mineral products | 71.02-71.05,85.46-85.47 |
| 42 | Iron \& Steel | 26.18,26.19,72.01-72.29,73.01-73.14,73.25 |
|  |  | 73.26 |


| Sectors |  | Customs code at the 4-digit level |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (1) | (2) |
| 43 | Non-ferrous basic metals | 26.20,71.06-71.12,71.15,74.01-74.12,75.01- |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 75.07,76.01-76.09,78.01-78.05,79.01-79.06, \\ & 80.01-80.06,81.01-81.13 \end{aligned}$ |
| 44 | Tractors \& other agricultural machinery | 84.32,84.33,84.36,84.37,87.01 |
| 45 | Machine tools | 84.56-84.63,85.08 |
| 46 | Other Non-electrical machinery | 84.02-84.31,84.39-84.44,84.50-84.55,84.69-84.73,84.76,84.79,84.80,84.82-84.84,90.09, 93.01-93.07 |
| 47 | Electrical machinery | $\begin{aligned} & 85.01-85.07,85.09-85 \cdot 16,85 \cdot 35-85 \cdot 39,85.43- \\ & 85.48,90.22,94.05 \end{aligned}$ |
| 48 | Communication equipment | 85.17,85.25-85.27,85.30,85.31 |
| 49 | Electronic equipment | $\begin{aligned} & 84.71,85 \cdot 18-85.24,85.28,85.29,85.32-85.34, \\ & 85.40-85.42 \end{aligned}$ |
| 50 | Rail equipment | 86.01-86.09 |
| 51 | Motor vehicles | 84.07,85.12,87.02-87.11,87.14 |
| 52 | other transport equipment | 84.07,84.85,87.09,87.12-87.16,89.01-89.08 |
| 53 | Other manufacturing | 66.01-66.03,67.01,67.04,71.13,71.14,71.16- |
|  |  | 71.18,73.09-73.11,73.15,73.16,73.18-73.24, |
|  |  | 73.26,74.13-74.19,75.06-75.08,76.10-76.16, |
|  |  | 78.06,79.06,79.07,80.07,82.01-82.15,83.01- |
|  |  | 83.11,84.07,84.34-84.38,84.44-84.49,84.74, |
|  |  | 84.75,84.77-84.79,84.81,86.09,88.01-88.05, |
|  |  | 90.01-90.08,90.10-90.21,90.23-90.33,91.01- |
|  |  | 91.14,92.01-92.09,94.01-94.03,94.05,94.06, |
|  |  | 95.01-95.08,96.01-96.18 |
| 54 | Construction | - |
| 55 | Electricity | - |
| 56 | Rail construction service | - |
| 57 | Other transport service- | - |
| 58 | Communication | - |
| 59 | Trade | - |
| 60 | Other services | - |

## REFERENCES

Aggarwal, Pawan $K$. (1990), "On Local Measures of Tax Progression: Applications in Tax Design", National Institute of Puolic Finance and Policy, Working Paper No. 12.

Aggarwal, Pawan K. (1991), "Composition and Growth of Major Union Taxes", National Institute of Public Finance and Policy, New Delhi. (Mimeo)

Aggarwal, Pawan K. (1992), "A New Global Measure of Tax Progressivity", Artha Vijnana, Vol. 34, No.3, September, pp.264-82.

Aggarwal, Pawan K. (1994), "A Local Distributional Measure of Tax Progressivity", Public Finance/Finances Publiques, Vol. 49, No. 1, pp. 1-11.

Ahmad, S.E. and N.H. Stern (1983), " Effective Taxes and Tax Reform in India", Discussion Paper No. 25, Development Economics Research Centre, University of Warwich, January.

Atkinson, A.B. (1970), "On the Measurement of Inequality", Journal of Economic Theory, Vol. 2, pp.244-63.

Blackorby, C. and D. Donaldson (1984), "Ethical Social Index Numbers and the Measurement of Effective Tax/Benefit Progressivity, Canadian Journal of Economics, Vol.17, pp.683-94.

Chelliah, R.J. and R.N. Lall (1981), Incidence of Indirect Taxes in India, 1973-74, New Delhi: National Institute of Public Finance and Policy.

Dasgupta P., A. Sen and D. Starrett (1973), "Notes on Measurement of Inequality", Journal of Economic Theory, vol.1. pp.180-87.

Dey, Banamali (1974), "Impact of Indirect Taxation on the Distribution of Consumer Expenditure", Economic and Political Weekly, September 7.

Dreze, J.P.H. (1983), On the Choice of Shadow Prices for project Evaluation, Ph.D. thesis submitted to Indian statistical Institute, unpublished.

Gandhi, Ved P. (1966), The Tax Burden on Indian Agriculture, Mass. : Harvard Law School.

Government of India (1961), Incidence of Indirect Taxation, 1958-59, New Delhi: Ministry of finance.

Government of India (1969), Incidence of Indirect Taxation, 1963-64, New Delhi: Ministry of Finance.

Government of India (1954), Report of the Taxation Enquiry Commission, New Delhi: Ministry of Finance.

Government of India (1978), Report of the Indirect Taxation Enquiry Committee (Jha Committee), Part II, New Delhi: Ministry of Finance.

Government of India (1991), Sarvekshana, Vol. XIV, No. 3, Issue No. 46, January-March.

Government of Orissa (1961), Orissa Taxation Enquiry Committee Report, Bhubaneshwar.

Government of U.P. (1974), Taxation Enquiry Committee Report.
Joshi, P.D., S.M. Kansal, Jagdish Kumar and B.S. Minhas (1987), "On the Reliability of the Available Estimates of Private Consumption Expenditure in India", Technical Report No. 8704, Indian Statistical Institute, New Delhi, March.

Kakwani, N.C. (1977), "Measurement of Tax Progressivity: An International Comparison", Economic Journal, Vol.87, March, pp. 71-80.

Kiefer, Donald w. (1984), "Distributional Tax Progressivity Indexes", National Tax Journal, Vol.37, No.4, pp.497-513.

Kolm, S.C. (1969), "The Optimal Production of Social Justice, in J. Margolis and H. Guitton (Ed.), Public Economics, MacMillan, London.

Krelove, Russell (1995a), "Concept of Tax Incidence" in Shome, Parthasarathi (ed.) (1995), Tax Policy Handbook, Washington D.C.: Fiscal Affairs Department, International Monetary Fund.

Krelove, Russell (1995b), "General Equilibrium Incidence of Taxes", in Shome, Parthasarathi (ed.) (1995), Tax Policy Handbook, Washington D.C.: Fiscal Affairs Department, International Monetary Fund.

Lambert, peter J. (1989), The Distribution and Redistribution of Income, Oxford : Basil Blackwell Ltd.

Lydall, H.F. and M. Ahmed (1961), "An Exercise in Forecasting Consumer Demand and Taxation Yeilds in India in 1956-66," Indian Economic Review, August.

Mukherjee, M. (1986), "Statistical Information on Final Consumption in India and National Sample Survey", Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 21, No.5, February I, pp.206-209.

Murty, M.N. (1987), "Horizontal Equity and Choice Between Income and Expenditure Taxes", Economic and Political Weekly, Vol.22, No. 12, March 21 pp. 501-506.

Narayana, A.V.L., Amaresh Baghci and R.C. Gupta (1991), The Operation of MODVAT, Delhi: Vikas Publishing Fouse Pvt. Ltd.

National Council of Applied Economic Research (1978), A Study of Price Control and Impact of Excise Duty on Selected Industries, New Delhi, June.

National Institute of Public Finance and Policy (1991), Sales Tax Systems in India: A Profile, New Delhi.

National Institute of Public Finance and Policy (1994), Reform of Domestic Trade Taxes in India: Issues and Options, New Delhi.

Pathak, Mahesh T. and Arun S. Patel (1970), Agricultural Taxation in Gujarat, Bombay; The Council of Economic Education.

Pfahler, W. (1987), Redistributive Effects of Tax Progressivity : Evaluating a General Class of Aggregate Measures", Public Finance/Finances Publiques, No.1, pp.1-31.

Purohit, Mahesh C. (1986), "Estimating Cumulative Rates of Excise and Sales Taxes in India", Economic and Political Weekly, Vol.21, No.40, October 4, pp.1760-63.

Purohit, Mahesh C. (1995), Structure and Administration of Sales Taxation in India: An Economic Analysis (second edition), New Delhi: Gayatri Publications.

Sen, A. (1973), On Economic Inequality, London : Oxford Universi"ty Press.

Vaidyanathan, A. (1986), "On the Validity of NSS Consumption Data", Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 21, No.3, January 18, pp. 129-37.

Wulf, Luc De (1975), "Fiscal Incidence Studies in Developing Countries: Survey and Critique", IMF Staff Papers, Vol.22, No.3, March, p. 97.



[^0]:    8. Auxiliary customs duty has been merged with basic customs duty with effect from 1993-94, as a measure of simplification.
[^1]:    10. For a detailed description of the structures of sales tax in India see Purohit (1995).
[^2]:    11. The justification for some of these assumptions was provided earlier.
